EXHIBIT Q

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN SOUTHERN DIVISION

Newell Rubbermaid, Inc.,	
Plaintiff,	
v.	Civil Action No. 1-cv-15-00597-RJJ
Kirsch Lofts, LLC,	
Defendant.	

PLAINTIFF'S EXPERT REPORT

RICHARD A. BARR

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: May 19, 2016

Richard A Barr

INTRODUCTION

I have been retained by Schiff Hardin, LLP, on behalf of Newell Products, Inc. ("Newell"), to provide input in the investigation and litigation of claims of financial losses due to the alleged delayed redevelopment of a property subject to a Consent Order for remediation of a Superfund site.

This report has been prepared to satisfy Rule 26 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. My findings and their supporting facts are presented in the Opinions section of this report.

A. ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED

This report presents my findings, to a reasonable degree of certainty, based upon the results of my analysis of the facts in this case, applicable law and the testimony provided to date.

B. QUALIFICATIONS OF EXPERT

A copy of my current Professional Profile, which contains materials called for in Rule 26 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

C. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The list of my publications within the last 15 years is included in Exhibit B. I have not been retained as an expert witness within the last 4 years. In my role as expert in this case, Honigman Miller Schwartz and Cohn LLP is currently billing Newell at a rate of \$525/hour for my services. My fees are the same for both deposition and trial time. Our fees are not contingent upon the content of my opinion.

In this report, I have relied upon my training, education, and experience and either partial or complete review of the documents listed in Exhibit C.

D. SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY

I reserve the right to supplement or modify this report and my findings to respond to any new or additional information that may become available after the date of this report and to rebut, as necessary, any opinions offered by the defendant or its experts in this case.

I may use all of the documents listed in Exhibit C or referenced within this report (including any documents referenced within those documents listed in Exhibit C or referenced within this report) as exhibits. And further, I reserve the right to use any parties' materials or documents as exhibits and may identify and use additional documents and materials to rebut any testimony of the defendant or its experts.

E. FACTS

The following is the information upon which I have formed my opinion. Except as indicated, I have no independent knowledge of the accuracy of the information but have assumed the accuracy of the information set forth below:

1. On or about September 9, 2008, the Sturgis City Council adopted a brownfield plan (the "Brownfield Plan") for the property proposed at that time to be acquired by and redeveloped by Kirsch Lofts, LLC ("Kirsch Lofts"), located at 308 N. Prospect, Sturgis, Michigan (the "Property"). A copy of the Brownfield Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

- 2. Kirsch Lofts entered into a Brownfield Reimbursement Agreement with the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (the "BRA") on or about September 24, 2008. A copy of the Brownfield Reimbursement Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit E.
- 3. In 2008, Kirsch Lofts' representative submitted a Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Application (the "Brownfield Tax Credit Application") to the Michigan Economic Growth Authority (the "MEGA") for approval of a "Brownfield Tax Credit." A copy of the Brownfield Tax Credit Application is attached hereto as Exhibit F.
- 4. On or about October 10, 2008, the MEGA issued a Pre-Approval Letter, thereby approving the Brownfield Tax Credit Application (the "Pre-Approval Letter"). A copy of the Pre-Approval Letter is attached hereto as Exhibit G.
- 5. Kirsch Lofts or the BRA submitted an Act 381 Work Plan to the MDEQ dated June 10, 2009 and revised July 31, 2009 and September 8, 2009 (the "MDEQ Work Plan"). A copy of the MDEQ Work Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit H.
- 6. On or about September 22, 2009 and October 30, 2009, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (the "MDEQ") issued letters granting partial approval of the MDEQ Work Plan submitted by the BRA on behalf of Kirsch Lofts in connection with the Brownfield Plan. A copy of the two letters is attached hereto as Exhibit I.
- 7. On or about October 14, 2008, the MEGA granted approval for the use of school taxes for the portion of activities to be conducted under the Brownfield Plan that were subject to approval by the MEGA.

- 8. I have been advised that CapFund New Markets, LLC prepared a letter to Kirsch Lofts with respect to potential federal new markets tax credits. An unsigned and undated copy of this letter is attached hereto as Exhibit J.
 - 9. On or about July 10, 2009, Kirsch Lofts acquired the Property.
- 10. On or about June 26, 2009, the Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (the "BRA") and the MDEQ entered into a Brownfield Redevelopment Grant Contract (the "Brownfield Grant Agreement") with the MDEQ pursuant to which the MDEQ agreed to provide a grant of up to \$1,000,000 to the BRA (the "MDEQ Grant") to pay or reimburse certain costs anticipated to be incurred by Kirsch Lofts at the Property. A copy of the Brownfield Grant Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit K.
- 11. On or about June 26, 2009, the BRA and the MDEQ entered into a Brownfield Redevelopment Loan Contract (the "Brownfield Loan Contract") pursuant to which the MDEQ agreed to advance up to \$1,000,000 (the "MDEQ Loan") to the BRA to pay or reimburse certain costs anticipated to be incurred by Kirsch Lofts at the Property. A copy of the Brownfield Loan Contract is attached hereto as Exhibit L.
- 12. I have assumed that the BRA and/or the City entered into one or more agreements with Kirsch Lofts pursuant to which the BRA and/or City would make available to Kirsch Lofts the proceeds received under the Brownfield Grant Agreement and the Brownfield Loan Agreement.
- 13. I have been advised by Carrie Geyer of the MDEQ that the MDEQ disbursed the entire \$1,000,000 available under the Brownfield Grant Agreement to the BRA or City.

- 14. I have been advised by Carrie Geyer of the MDEQ and assumed that the City disbursed to Kirsch Lofts most, if not all, of the entire \$1,000,000 of MDEQ Grant proceeds received by the BRA or the City from the MDEQ and \$340,760 of MDEQ Loan proceeds (after credit for interest earned by the City of Sturgis) were received by the BRA or the City pursuant to the Brownfield Loan Agreement to reimburse a portion of Kirsch Lofts' project renovation costs. See Exhibit M.
- 15. On or about January 27, 2010, the MDEQ notified Scott Bosgraaf that Kirsch Lofts should not proceed with certain activities at the Property. A copy of the MDEQ notification is attached as Exhibit N.
- 16. I have been advised that Kirsch Lofts proceeded with a portion of its intended renovations of the Property, but has not completed any of the proposed phases or the entire project.
- 17. I have assumed that the BRA has not reimbursed Kirsch Lofts for any costs incurred by it under the Brownfield Plan.
- 18. I have reviewed the Defendant's Expert Report of Arthur H. Siegal (undated) and submitted in connection with the above-captioned proceedings (the "Siegal Opinion").

F. STATEMENT OF OPINIONS

I have been asked to opine on the economic development and other incentives approved by various agencies for the redevelopment of the Property by Kirsch Lofts, their approved value, their current status, their potential current value and the claim by Kirsch Lofts and in the Siegal Opinion of a claim of loss in the value of the incentives. My conclusion is that if the incentives

would have in fact been available as Kirsch Lofts expected, given the current state of the development, there is a loss in value of some of the incentives pursued for the project, and the loss in value is much less than claimed by Kirsch Lofts and in the Siegal Opinion, as explained below.

1. Brownfield Tax Credit.

Conclusion: The claim in the Siegal Opinion of the loss of "roughly" \$1,521,000 of value of the Brownfield Tax Credit overstates the net pre-tax value of the Brownfield Tax Credit that may have been available. At most, the net pre-tax value of the Brownfield Tax Credit if the project was completed was between \$1,120,366 and \$1,197,120. If Kirsch Lofts takes appropriate steps, it may be able to mitigate its damages and realize a portion of this credit even if it is not able to complete the entire project by October 10, 2018.

Analysis: The State of Michigan brownfield tax credit program at pertinent times allows for the approval of a Michigan business tax credit of up to 20% of the "eligible investment" paid or incurred in connection with certain approved "brownfield" projects. The Pre-Approval Letter approved the 20% Brownfield Tax Credit for the "eligible investment" made by October 10, 2018, subject to certain conditions contained in the Pre-Approval Letter and applicable law, and limited to \$1,690,000.

The Siegal Opinion concludes that the originally approved Brownfield Tax Credit was worth "roughly" \$1,521,000 and that none of this credit will be realized by Kirsch Lofts. The Siegal Opinion is not based on sufficient and appropriate facts and therefore overestimates the value of the potential Brownfield Tax Credit for the following reasons:

- a. <u>Unsupported Assumptions Concerning Project Completion.</u> In Section V(i), the Siegal Opinion assumes, based only on what he was advised by Kirsch Lofts, that completion of the first phase of the project will not occur until September 9, 2019, after what it states is a October 10, 2018 deadline to obtain a certificate of occupancy for the entire project required to claim and retain the entire Brownfield Tax Credit.
 - i. In Section V(i), the Siegal Opinion "expects" that the entire project will not be completed until September 9, 2022 or later "based on Kirsch Lofts' earlier development timeline" and states that even that "seems highly unlikely" without providing a foundation for that conclusion.
 - ii. In Section V(j), the Siegal Opinion assumes that Kirsch Lofts "had in 2010-2012 and has now the financial wherewithal to conduct the intended redevelopment work on the Property." No support for this conclusion is provided.
- b. Lack of Information on Actual Project Eligible Investment. Although the 2008 Brownfield Tax Credit Application estimated \$8,450,000 of future eligible investment, there is no indication in the Siegal Opinion of what the actual eligible investment was expected to be upon project completion. It is typical for a Brownfield Tax Credit Application to be based upon early cost estimates which later are refined as project costs become better defined and other sources, such as the MDEQ Grant and MDEQ Loan, are

identified. Applicants often provide high-end estimates because the applicable law (MCL 208.1437) normally does not permit an increase in the approved credit amount if actual costs exceed the original estimate. There is no penalty or other financial risk if the actual project costs are less than the original estimated amount.

c. The Siegal Opinion ignores key issues and thus overstates the potential damages related to the brownfield tax credit.

i.

- Overstatement of Maximum Available Brownfield Tax Credit. The Siegal Opinion inappropriately assumes that the project will incur the maximum \$8,450,000 amount of eligible investment that is stated in the Pre-Approval Letter as the basis for his calculation of the Brownfield Tax Credit. In addition, although the Pre-Approval Letter provided a pre-approval of a 20% credit based upon the total eligible investment expected as of that time to be made in the future during the long-term development of the project, the Brownfield Tax Credit Application does not appear to have considered that a portion of the expected project cost would not be considered "eligible investment" upon which a credit would be awarded pursuant to section 437(32)(d) of the Michigan Business Tax Act for the following reasons.
 - aa. Kirsch Lofts' financial consultant, George L. Larimore,CPA, in 2010 estimated the "eligible investment" that

could be considered in the calculation of the pre-approved 20% Brownfield Tax Credit to be \$7,895,969 (see page 5 of Exhibit O). This document indicated that of the total project cost of \$9,818,437, only \$7,895,969 would be considered eligible investment for calculation of the 20% Brownfield Tax credit, substantially less than the \$8,450,000 eligible investment which the Siegal Opinion assumed.

- bb. The Larimore 2010 estimate presumably incorporates the best available information available as of 2010 as Mr. Larimore should have then had access to current project cost information. It should therefore be considered as a starting point for the estimation of the maximum estimated available Brownfield Tax Credit that may have been available, but needs to be adjusted as follows:
 - x. Although the general logic presented on page 3 of the Larimore 2010 estimate is correct, it comes to an incorrect conclusion because:
 - (i) It includes \$150,000 of Developer Fees in its calculations, contrary to the statutory prohibition on including developer fees as eligible investment which was enacted into law in 2008 (MCL 208.1437(32)(d)).

(ii)

It includes all \$1,155,579 of the project's expected environmental costs in calculations of the expected Brownfield Tax Credit, thus improperly including the portion of those costs which was either paid or intended to be paid with the expected \$1,000,000 of MDEQ Loan proceeds or to be reimbursed with tax increment ("TIF") revenues under the Brownfield Plan. Table 1 of the MDEQ Work Plan indicates that of the total \$2,029,600 of environmental demolition costs, \$1,000,000 would be paid from the \$1,000,000 MDEQ Grant, another \$1,000,000 would be paid from the MDEQ Loan proceeds (with the MDEQ Loan being repaid with TIF revenues under Brownfield Plan), and the remaining \$29,600 was to be paid by Kirsch Lofts and reimbursed with TIF revenues. None of these \$2,029,600 of environmental costs described in the MDEQ Work Plan is eligible to be counted as eligible investment for the

calculation of the 20% Brownfield Tax Credit (MCL 208.1437(32)(d)).

- y. In the event that the 2010 Larimore estimate also included the demolition or lead abatement project costs in its calculations, it is also incorrect because project costs paid with grant proceeds also are not eligible to be counted as basis for the Brownfield Tax Credit (MCL 208.1437(32)(d)). I did not reduce my estimate of the available Brownfield Tax Credit with regard to these costs.
- Overstatement of Likely Net Proceeds From Sale of Credits. The Siegal Opinion on page 4 estimates that the Brownfield Tax Credits would be sold at a price between 90 and 95 cents on the dollar. My experience with brownfield tax credit sales between 2011 and 2013 is that the market price was closer to 84 to 91 cents on the dollar. This opinion is based upon my review of actual brownfield tax credit agreements for similar size credits between very creditworthy parties, including (i) a 2012 agreement for the sale of \$950,000 of credits at the price of 87 cents on the dollar, (ii) a 2011 agreement for the sale of approximately \$1,750,000 of credit at a price of 91 cents on the dollar, and (iii) a 2008 agreement to sell approximately \$1,800,000 of credits for 84 cents on the dollar. The average price of these three sales was 87 cents on the dollar, prior to transaction costs. This is the

d.

same sale discount factor used in the Larimore 2010 estimate discussed above.

e. Reference to Non-Existent Redemption Program. The Siegal Opinion states on page 4 "[r]eportedly, the State of Michigan will also redeem [the brownfield tax] Credits due to the change in the MBT to the corporate income tax at the same rate", perhaps seeking to infer that the brownfield tax credits may have yet more value. No such tax credit redemption authorization exists in Michigan law for this "reported" practice, nor have I have ever heard of such a provision from any source prior to reviewing the Siegal Opinion.

The factors described above need to be applied to the project's expected "eligible investment" to arrive at the expected value of the pre-approved Brownfield Tax Credit. Since there are various project costs utilized by Kirsch Lofts in its various documents produced in this proceeding and provided to me, I have applied the estimated project costs presented in two documents (Exhibits O and P) to determine the likely net pre-tax value that Kirsch Lofts may have realized from the brownfield tax credits had the project been completed as originally contemplated. The Brownfield Tax Credits that may have been available have a pre-tax value of between \$1,120,366 and \$1,197,120. The explanation of these numbers follows.

The first estimate is based upon an assumption that the entire three-phase project could have been completed as described in the Brownfield Credit Application at the costs described in the Larimore documents attached hereto as Exhibit O, that Kirsch Lofts had the financial capacity to timely complete the project and that sufficient market conditions existed to support

the timely completion of the project. I estimate the net pre-tax value of the Brownfield Tax Credit that may have been realized by Kirsch Lofts to be \$1,146,728, based upon \$6,590,390 of eligible investment (\$7,895,969 less \$150,000 of Developer Fees less \$1,155,579 of costs likely to be reimbursed under the Brownfield Plan), times the 20% tax credit rate, times an assumed 87 cents/dollar sale price. In addition, it is possible that a 2% to 5% tax credit broker commission would have been required to be paid for this transaction to locate a purchaser of the brownfield tax credits, possibly further reducing the net pre-tax brownfield tax credit proceeds that may have been available to \$1,120,366 (based upon a 2% commission rate).

The preceding analysis is summarized as follows:

Brownfield Tax Credit Estimates	
Total Costs	\$7,895,969
Less: Developer Fee	-\$150,000
Less: Environmental	<u>-\$1,155,579</u>
Equals: Eligible Investment	\$6,590,390
20% credit	\$1,318,078
87% sale proceeds	\$1,146,728
Reduced by possible 2% commission	\$1,120,366

I was provided a second set of financial information that provided slightly higher project cost estimates and was presented on a project phase by phase basis (see Exhibit P; KIRSCHLOFTS000877). Since it is not possible to determine whether Exhibit O (the Larimore documents) or Exhibit P represents a more accurate set of project costs, I applied a similar analysis to the second set of costs and estimate that the net pre-tax Brownfield Tax Credit value that would have potentially been available to be between \$1,169,600 and \$1,197,120 presented below on a phase by phase and total basis:

Brownfield Tax Credit Estimates				
	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	<u>Total</u>
Hard Costs	\$3,689,100	\$1,871,300	\$2,691,100	\$8,251,500
Less: Building and Land	-\$30,000	-\$10,000	-\$10,000	-\$50,000
Less: Demolition	-\$700,000	-\$400,000	-\$400,000	-\$1,500,000
Plus: Architect/Concept Fees	\$121,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$165,000
Plus: Survey, staking, engineering	\$10,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$13,500
Equals: Eligible Investment	\$3,090,600	\$1,484,800	\$2,304,600	\$6,880,000
20% credit	\$618,120	\$296,960	\$460,920	\$1,376,000
87% sale proceeds	\$537,764	\$258,355	\$401,000	\$1,197,120
Reduced by possible 2% commission	\$525,402	\$252,416	\$391,782	\$1,169,600

d.

Disregard of Statutory Procedure to Seek Amendment of Preapproval Letter to Satisfy 10 Year Completion Deadline. On page 5, the Siegal Opinion states that none of the Brownfield Tax Credit can be claimed because the entire preapproved project will not be completed within 10 years of the date of the preapproval letter, or October 10, 2018. While the opinion correctly concludes that the 10 year completion deadline cannot be extended, it disregards or overlooks the language, also in the same section of the Michigan Business Tax Act, that authorizes the MEGA (and now by the Michigan Strategic Fund) to modify a brownfield tax credit preapproval letter to revise the definition of the approved project and thereby allow a brownfield tax credit to be issued for a portion of the originally approved project. No indication is provided that Kirsch Lofts ever requested that the MEGA amend the Pre-Approval Letter to require the completion of a portion of the project, such as Phase I or both Phase I and Phase II of the project (depending upon what work can be completed by October 10, 2018), and then claim only the reduced credit related only to such portion of the project. Had Kirsch Lofts made such a request or if it makes such a request before October 10, 2018, it is possible that a modification of the pre-approval would be approved and that a reduced brownfield tax credit could be earned and retained for eligible investment made on work completed by that date.

Although Kirsch Lofts has not indicated what portion of the overall project can be completed by the October 10, 2018 statutory deadline to obtain a certificate of occupancy and otherwise be eligible to claim a brownfield tax credit for the approved project, it is possible that a brownfield tax credit could be obtained for the completed portion of the overall project. If Phase I is completed by this deadline, the amount of the pre-tax Brownfield Tax Credit that may be available can be estimated based upon the same limitations described above, resulting in a potentially available credit of \$525,402, summarized as follows:

Brownfield Tax Credit Estimates		
	Phase 1	
Hard Costs	\$3,689,100	
Less: Building and Land	-\$30,000	
Less: Demolition	-\$700,000	
Plus: Architect/Concept Fees	\$121,000	
Plus: Survey, staking, engineering	\$10,500	
Equals: Eligible Investment	\$3,090,600	
20% credit	\$618,120	
87% sale proceeds	\$537,764	
Reduced by possible 2% commission	\$525,402	

¹ If a different portion of the project could be completed, the potentially available credit would be calculated the same way.

Summary: The brownfield tax credit for the project had a net pre-tax value of not more than \$1,120,366 and \$1,197,120. Kirsch Lofts could have and still can take steps to seek to mitigate any damages that it may otherwise realize by redefining the scope of the approved project.

2. Alleged Lost MDEQ Brownfield Loan Opportunity.

I have been advised that Kirsch Lofts alleges that it lost the opportunity to obtain \$672,424.80 of funding through the MDEQ Loan described above. I have confirmed with Carrie Geyer of the MDEQ that, although the MDEQ closed out the MDEQ Loan for this prior to disbursement of the entire \$1,000,000 available under the loan, the MDEQ currently has sufficient funding available under its brownfield loan program to be able to and be willing to consider entering into a new loan by which it could advance the undisbursed portion of the MDEQ Loan should Kirsch Lofts demonstrate to the satisfaction of the MDEQ and the City of Sturgis that they should support the project in that way.

3. Brownfield Tax Increment Financing Claim: \$1,737,308.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Siegal Opinion does not address fundamentally important facts and, as a result, greatly overstates the claimed losses related to potential reimbursements that may have been available under the Brownfield Plan.

Analysis: The Siegal Opinion's deficiencies with respect to Kirsch Loft's claims of lost brownfield TIF losses include the following:

a. Failure to Recognize Flaws in the Approved Brownfield Plan Tax Projections.

The Siegel Opinion apparently assumed the accuracy of the Brownfield
 Plan's Exhibit B TIF Schedule and incorporated its tax projections for the

years 2009-2026 into its analysis to project tax capture for 2020-2037.² However, the Exhibit B TIF Schedule is based on material assumptions that are inconsistent with the text of the Brownfield Plan, testimony provided by Mr. Bosgraaf and Exhibit P or are not based on reasonable estimates of future taxable value and, therefore, overestimate future tax increment revenues to be available for reimbursement of Kirsch Lofts.

ii. Errors in Future Taxable Values of Project.

a. Footnote 2 of the Exhibit B TIF Schedule states that taxable value estimates are based upon "planned improvements in 2010 (\$6 million) and is increased by 2% per year for inflation." The taxable value estimates and the TIF revenue estimated to be created during the life of the Brownfield Plan therefore are inconsistent with section 3.0 of the Brownfield Plan, which indicates that while the construction of Phase I of the project was to be completed in 2010, "[p]hases II and III will follow based on absorption and economic activities" (presumably in future years). Scott Bosgraaf of Kirsch Lofts testified at his April 13, 2016 deposition that Phases II and III would follow many years later ("we sort of planned on starting in '9, finishing Phase I in early '11, wait a couple of years, spend a couple of years on the next phase, wait a couple of years, and

² Note, the Siegal Opinion omitted the tax capture originally projected for 2010 from its tax capture estimate table on page 7.

finish the next phase")³, and Exhibit P sets forth projected costs based upon a phased development, thereby putting into question the fundamental assumption in Footnote 2 of the Brownfield Plan's Exhibit B TIF Schedule that \$6 million of investment ever should have been projected to be completed by 2010.

- b. The Brownfield Tax Credit Application filed by Kirsch Lofts on or about October 1, 2008 described a three-phase project with a Phase I eligible investment of \$3,900,000, well below the \$6,000,000 investment indicated in Footnote 2 of the Brownfield Plan's Exhibit B TIF Schedule, supporting the conclusion that there was not a reasonable expectation of \$6,000,000 being spent on the project by 2010.
- c. Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan forecasts an increase in the 2011 taxable value equal to 50% of the assumed \$6,000,000 of project costs to be completed by 2010. Even if the project was to be 100% completed by 2010, the 2011 taxable value assumption was not justified, as is often the case with renovation projects, because the taxable value of renovated property often does not increase by 50% of the project cost. The assumption that 50% of project cost is added to taxable value, and that new TIF revenues are generated based upon the application of the property tax millage rates to this

³ See page 24, lines 10-24 of the Scott Bosgraaf April 13, 2016 deposition transcript.

- increase in taxable value, is an error often observed in brownfield plan TIF projections.
- d. A more accurate practice in the preparation of brownfield plan TIF projections is to examine assessments of comparable properties when developing an estimated as-complete taxable value of the property. Once the estimated as-complete taxable value is properly estimated, the base taxable value as of the year of adoption of the brownfield plan (in this case, 2008) is subtracted from the ascompleted taxable value to arrive at the incremental taxable value. The resulting estimated annual tax increments available for reimbursements are then determined by application of the capturable property tax millage rates to the incremental taxable value.
- e. Assuming that \$3,900,000 was to be spent on building renovation by 2010 (as indicated in the Brownfield Tax Credit Application), it is my experience that often the incremental taxable value will not exceed and often will be less than 50% of this amount (\$1,450,000), based upon market conditions and the proper application of Michigan property tax assessment requirements under the Michigan General Property Tax Act.
- f. It is noted that the estimated sale revenue from the projected sale of the Phase I condominium units after 7 years at one time was

projected to be \$2,572,929 [KIRSCHLOFTS 000878]. Even though Kirsch Lofts indicated that it did not intend to sell any units prior to the end of 7 years (due to tax credit law limitations), the suggested Phase I sale revenue may support a total taxable value at the projected 2017 time of sale equal to 50% of this amount, or \$1,376,464. After adjustment the 2017 projected sale price to estimate the 2011 value by application of the inflation rate assumed in the Brownfield Plan (2%/year), a 2011 taxable value of \$1,222,261 can be inferred. By subtraction of the 2008 base taxable value (\$104,800) (see Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan), the estimated expected incremental taxable value in 2011 can be estimated to more likely have been about \$1,117,661 rather than \$3,006,415 indicated on Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan.

- g. The future taxable values should be projected to increase as and after Phase II and Phase III of the project are completed.
- <u>Under the Brownfield Plan</u>. The Siegal Opinion relies heavily on the terms of the Brownfield Plan and disregards the material adjustments to the tax projections made when the MDEQ Work Plan was submitted by the Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority to the MDEQ. The MDEQ Work Plan was partially approved by the MDEQ on September 22, 2009 and October 30, 2009 (see Exhibit I). These revisions and the

corresponding communications between the MDEQ and Kirsch Lofts' representatives clearly demonstrate that Kirsch Lofts never had an expectation of receiving the amount of reimbursements assumed by the Siegal Opinion as being due to Kirsch Lofts (\$1,823,250 of costs plus interest, for a total of \$3,272,715).

- a. The fundamental flaw in this claim is that the applicable law, the Brownfield Redevelopment Financing Act, Act 381 of 1996, as amended ("Act 381"), allows for reimbursement only of costs actually incurred by the developer and not paid or reimbursed by other sources. The costs eligible for reimbursement were properly reduced in the MDEQ Work Plan to exclude \$1,000,000 of project costs that were paid by the MDEQ Brownfield Grant.
- b. As indicated on Table 3 of the MDEQ Work Plan, the projections of reimbursements to be made to Kirsch Lofts with respect to MDEQ approval costs and other environmental costs were revised, as of September 8, 2009, to estimate that Kirsch Lofts may be entitled to reimbursement of only \$29,600 of its MDEQ approved costs from the brownfield tax increment revenues and for reimbursement of payments made by Kirsch Lofts towards the MDEQ Loan, plus interest thereon. Removed from the reimbursements are the \$1,000,000 of reimbursements for costs already paid by the MDEQ under the \$1,000,000 MDEQ Grant. Also removed is a large portion of the over

- \$1,400,000 of interest originally projected in the Brownfield Plan to be paid to Kirsch Lofts over the life of the Brownfield Plan.
- c. Although the Brownfield Plan prepared by Kirsch Lofts' consultant and approved by the City also included the payment to Kirsch Lofts of interest at the rate of 6%/annum on its advances, the Siegal Opinion did not recognize that the MDEQ required that the interest rate be reduced from 6%/annum to 5%/annum.
- d. Exhibit Q is an estimated schedule of reimbursements of eligible costs that incorporates the various conclusions above. The schedule demonstrates that Kirsch Lofts should have expected to receive final reimbursement of all of the potentially reimbursable costs plus interest by 2035, which is 3 years before the current 30-year deadline for final reimbursement under the Brownfield Plan.⁴
- e. The discussions on pages 6 and 7 of the Siegal Opinion concerning the expected delay in the effective reimbursement period is deficient for several reasons:
 - It states without support that the original brownfield plan tax increment projections in Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan were "validated by the City and its assessor".

⁴ Although Exhibit B to the Brownfield Plan suggests that the last year of reimbursement allowed is 2037, it should be 2038, which would be the 30th reimbursement year under the Brownfield Plan (MCL 125.2663(22)). The first year of tax capture was projected for 2009, the first tax year after the date of adoption of the plan.

- ii. It states on page 6 that there was no tax increment to capture prior to September 9, 2013. In fact, there was a small increase in taxable value of one or both tax parcels included in the Brownfield Plan from the base 2008 taxable values of \$104,800 indicated in the Brownfield Plan (the two parcels' combined taxable value was \$108,883 in 2009 and \$120,100 in 2010).
- iii. It is inconsistent in its methodology for determining when tax increments will first be collected under the revised project timetable. For example, the Brownfield Plan projected that after two years of minimal tax increment collections, significant tax increment revenues would first be collected in the 2010 tax year (note the earlier comment about the error in this aspect of the projections). But the Siegal Opinion repeated this error on page 7 by ignoring the material tax increment revenues that would be first collected in 2020 and 2021 under the Siegal Opinion's assumption on page 7 that "the project is completed on or about September 9, 2019". In addition, 2019 tax increments also may be collected if the city assessor attributes increased value to the construction in progress as of December 31, 2018.

iv.

Failure to Adjust Expected Tax Increments Due to Kirsch Lofts' Own Project Delays. The Siegal Opinion assumes that the project would have proceeded and started generating TIF revenues based upon 100% completion of the project in 2010, which is the basis of the TIF projections in Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan. However, Kirsch Lofts did not expect to complete the entire project by 2010, as Scott Bosgraaf of Kirsch Lofts testified in his April 13, 2016 deposition that "we sort of planned on starting in '9, finishing Phase I in early '11, wait a couple of years, spend a couple of years on the next phase, wait a couple of years, and finish the next phase" (Scott Bosgraaf deposition transcript, page 24, lines 10-14). Further, according to the Brownfield Plan, the MDEQ Work Plan, the Brownfield Tax Credit Application and the financial information attached hereto as Exhibit P, the project was going to be completed in three phases. I understand that Kirsch Lofts actually purchased the property on July 10, 2009, putting the Brownfield Plan timetable into doubt and providing reason to update the brownfield tax increment projections to recognize changes in project timing and resulting adjustments in annual tax capture available for

reimbursement of eligible costs. Mr. Siegal failed to do this.

- v. Kirsch Lofts Missed A Possible Opportunity To Avoid the Alleged Adverse Impact of the 30-Year TIF Tax Capture Limit. Upon learning from the MDEQ that it would encounter a delay in proceeding with the project (see Exhibit N), Kirsch Lofts could have evaluated the resulting impact to its development schedule and requested that the Brownfield Plan be amended to include a delay of up to 5 years in the commencement of the 30-year maximum tax capture period. In addition, prior to the adoption of the Brownfield Plan (including during Kirsch Lofts' conduct of environmental due diligence prior to its purchase of the Property), Kirsch Lofts could have requested a delay in the adoption of the Brownfield Plan and deferred the commencement of the 30-year maximum tax capture period applicable to the plan or it could have requested that the plan contain the 5-year deferral described above.
- vi. The Siegal Opinion does not mention that section 13(22) of

 Act 381 authorizes an amendment to a brownfield plan to

 defer the beginning date of tax capture by up to 5 years if

 reimbursements of eligible activities have not yet begun.

Kirsch Lofts may be able to obtain approval from the Sturgis City Council of an amendment to the Brownfield Plan to revise the first year of tax capture from 2009 to 2014 and the final year of permitted tax capture from 2038 to 2043, thereby potentially eliminating any deficiency in reimbursements that Kirsch Lofts alleges is being caused due to delays in the project. I have been advised by Andrew Kuk, Assistant City Manager of the City of Sturgis, that he does not believe any reimbursements of eligible activities have been made to Kirsch Lofts under the Brownfield Plan, so it may be legally possible to obtain this 5 year extension. In addition, Kirsch Lofts could have chosen to defer adoption of the Brownfield Plan from late 2008 until it had completed its environmental due diligence of the Superfund site sufficiently to discover the contamination that was subsequently discovered and delayed the commencement of the 30-year duration of the TIF capture period of which it now complains.

vii. The Siegal Opinion fails to apply a present value factor to its estimated lost reimbursement stream due to alleged reductions in tax increment revenues. Therefore, the Siegal

Opinion overstates the alleged losses incurred by Kirsch Lofts.

Exhibit Q presents my estimate of the reimbursements that would have been realized by Kirsch Lofts had the project been constructed as described by Mr. Scott Bosgraaf, and as originally submitted and approved by the City of Sturgis, the MDEQ and the MEGA, as described above. Based upon this estimate, I conclude that Kirsch Lofts would have received complete reimbursement by 2035 if the project had proceeded as originally approved for (a) all \$579,124 of its costs that were not reimbursed with proceeds of the Brownfield Loan, (b) payments on the MDEQ Loan made directly or indirectly by Kirsch Lofts, and (c) \$1,113,051 of interest.⁵

Exhibit R presents my estimate of the reimbursements that could be realized by Kirsch Lofts if a six-year delay of the project occurs as alleged by Kirsch Lofts and the Siegal Opinion, the project is then constructed in three phases as contemplated by Mr. Bosgraaf and in various documents and Kirsch Lofts obtains a 5-year deferral of the commencement of the maximum 30-year brownfield plan tax capture period, which has been legally permitted since the amendment of Act 381 by 2012 P.A. 502. Based upon these assumptions, I estimate that Kirsch Lofts would have been paid all amounts due it under the Brownfield Plan.

⁵ I prepared my tax projections consistent with the incorrect assumption in Exhibit B of the Brownfield Plan that a Neighborhood Enterprise Zone certificate would be issued for a 10 year term. Under applicable law (MCL 207.782), such a certificate for a rehabilitation project may be issued for a term of between only 11 to 17 years. Had the certificate been issued as legally permitted, less reimbursements would have been available under the Brownfield Plan than currently indicated because less property taxes would have been paid and captured for the project.

If Kirsch Lofts does not obtain approval for a 5-year deferral of the commencement of the 30-year tax capture period, I estimate that there would be \$646,786 of unreimbursed costs or accrued but unpaid interest at the end of 2043 that would not be paid to Kirsch Lofts under the Brownfield Plan.

Both sets of estimates are based upon the property being assessed from time to time based upon the sales prices presented in the sales proforma estimates set forth on Exhibit P (KIRSCHLOFTS000878). The estimates also include other adjustments based upon the factors described above and the proper application of property tax rates under the OPRA and NEZ tax abatement programs described in the TIF projections included with the MDEQ Work Plan.

4. New Markets Tax Credit.

Conclusion: The project likely was not eligible for New Markets Tax Credits and therefore Kirsch Lofts has not and will not incur any damages due to any alleged delay in completing the project. In the alternative, even if the project is eligible for New Markets Tax Credits, Kirsch Lofts has not demonstrated that it could have satisfied the requirements to obtain the benefit of these credits and, even if it did, the credits would have been worth less than claimed. Finally, Kirsch Lofts has not demonstrated that, if the project is eligible for these credits, it cannot obtain the credits now or in the future.

Analysis: The Siegal Opinion asserts \$2,737,800 of lost value based upon claimed lost federal New Markets Tax Credits. However, it lacks important specifics and does not consider important factors that are critical to the determination of what, if any, value could have been realized by Kirsch Lofts pursuant to the federal New Markets Tax Credit program. The following

factors demonstrate that little or no value could have been realized by Kirsch Lofts, even under the most favorable of economic and other conditions.

a. The Project Is Not Eligible for New Markets Tax Credits. A fundamental requirement of the NMTC program is that the project must be for the benefit of a "qualified active low income business" ("QALICB"), as defined in section 45D(d)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. To be a QALICB, a project must be a "qualified business", which in turn means that the project cannot be considered a "residential rental property" under section 168(e)(2)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code. A "residential rental property" is a building or structure if 80% or more of the gross rental income from the building or structure for a taxable year is rental income from dwelling units.

The project, as described in numerous project documents and Scott Bosgraaf's deposition testimony, included a Phase I that consisted of only residential apartments that would be rented for seven years. No other improvements were expected to be constructed and completed and capable of generating sufficient non-residential rental income until at least two to four years after the completion of Phase I. As such, the project's income would have consisted entirely of residential rental income and violated the 80% rule. Therefore, during the customary extensive due diligence process, CapFund, the tax credit investor or the leverage lender would have determined that NMTC are not legally available and the NMTC equity investment would not have been able to close and been funded. Therefore, no damages have been incurred with respect to NMTC.

- b. <u>Kirsch Lofts Has Not Demonstrated That It Had Received An Allocation of NMTC</u>. Even though Kirsch Lofts and the Siegal Opinion have relied upon a term sheet letter on the letterhead of CapFund New Markets, LLC (see Exhibit J), the letter is missing both a date and a signed signature page. It is impossible without a signed and dated term sheet letter to confirm what, if any, term letter was actually issued by CapFund New Markets, LLC, whether the letter merely was a draft provided for comment only, and whether CapFund considered itself bound to Kirsch Lofts. Further, even if the CapFund term sheet was properly issued, Kirsch Lofts has not provided any evidence that it had secured all three of the following other commitments that typically are essential to the closing of a NMTC transaction:
- 1. Commitment of a lender to make a leverage loan. A leverage loan is usually a key aspect of a NMTC transaction. In the event that an "inside" loan was to be made by Scott Bosgraaf, there would need to be financial liquidity sufficient to fund millions of dollars of qualified equity investment required under the proposed NMTC transaction, none of which can be repaid for seven years under NMTC regulations. I have not been made aware of any documentation of such a high level of liquidity in Kirsch Lofts, Scott Bosgraaf or any affiliates of either.
- Commitment from a tax credit investor. A NMTC transaction cannot close without a tax credit investor who will advance funds to the project. I have

- been advised that Kirsch Lofts has not produced a commitment letter from or other documentation of a tax credit investor.
- 3. Guarantor. A NMTC transaction typically involves a requirement that a person or entity with strong credit provide a guaranty of performance of various obligations to the leverage lender and tax credit investor. I have not been made aware of any documentation of credit worthiness or willingness and ability to deliver such guaranties of Kirsch Lofts, Scott Bosgraaf, any affiliates of either, or any other person.
- 4. Alternative NMTC Allocation. Even assuming that the project could be found to qualify under the 80% gross rental test and obtain the required leverage loan, tax credit investor and guarantor(s), its apparently inability to comply with the June 30, 2010 closing deadline stated in the unsigned and undated CapFund letter did not preclude Kirsch Lofts from seeking and probably obtaining an extension of the closing deadline and/or from seeking NMTC allocation from CapFund or other community development entities ("CDEs") in 2010 or subsequent years. The NMTC tax credit program remains vibrant, with \$7,000,000,000 of project allocation expected to be awarded later this year. In each year from 2011 to 2015, billions of dollars of NMTC allocation have been awarded to projects in Michigan and across the country. If the Kirsch Lofts project was financially feasible and could satisfy the important Internal Revenue Code NMTC requirements (including the 80% test), it is likely that

CapFund or another CDE would have or still would seriously consider the project for an allocation of NMTC. Therefore, there is no basis to conclude that Kirsch Lofts has incurred any damages with respect to NMTC.

- 5. <u>Calculation of NMTC Benefits</u>. If the project was able to qualify for NMTC and satisfy the rigorous closing requirements of the NMTC program, it would have realized a benefit significantly less than predicted in the Siegal Opinion. There are several reasons for this:
 - a. The credit is calculated based upon the "Qualified Equity Investment" ("QEI"), not the maximum amount listed in an unsigned term sheet letter. George Larimore estimated the project's NMTC QEI to be \$9,818,437 (see Exhibit O), compared to \$10,800,000 used in the Siegal Opinion's calculations.
 - b. The amount realized from the credits generally is the result of multiplying the QEI by the 39% credit amount and then by the market price for the credit "sale." George Larimore applied a 65% market price as of 2010, which is appropriate.
 - c. The last step is to reduce the proceeds by the substantial transaction and ongoing monitoring, compliance accounting and reporting costs. Based upon my inquiry of professionals regularly involved in negotiating and closing New Markets Tax Credit sales, I estimate the transaction, compliance and other costs for this

project to reduce the potential net value of the NMTC to between 20% and 23% of the difference between the QEI and the tax credit equity investment proceeds (the "leverage"), calculated as follows:

QEI: \$9,818,437 Times credit rate: x 39% Times market investment rate: x \$0.65 Equity proceeds: \$2,488,973

QEI: \$9,818,437 Less equity investment proceeds: (\$2,488,973) Leverage \$7,329,464

20% - 23% Net Proceeds: \$1,465,892 to \$1,685,776

The Siegal Opinion did not consider these costs.

d. The result of the preceding calculations is that I estimate that the net New Markets Tax Credits proceeds that may have become available to Kirsch Lofts, had it resolved all of the other NMTC issues described above, would have been not more than \$1,465,892 to \$1,685,776.

EXHIBIT LIST

- A. Richard A. Barr Curriculum Vitae
- B. Richard A. Barr Publications
- C. List of Documents Relied Upon
- D. Amendment to Brownfield Plan
- E. Brownfield Reimbursement Agreement
- F. September 12, 2008 Letter from Jan L. Barger (Warner Norcross & Judd); Part I Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Project Application
- G. October 10, 2008 Letter from James C. Epolito (MEDC)
- H. Act 381 Work Plan
- September 22, 2009 Letter from David A. Kline (DEQ); October 30, 3009 Letter from David A. Kline (DEQ)
- J. Cap Fund Letter
- K. Brownfield Redevelopment Grant Contract
- L. Brownfield Redevelopment Loan Contract
- M. MDEQ Loan History Schedule
- N. January 27, 2010 E-Mail From Robert Franks Re: Kirsch Lofts Vapor Mitigation
 Evaluation & Soil Sampling Results
- O. Larimore Documents Sources and Uses of Funds
- P. Project costs
- Q. Tax Projections (Original Schedule)
- R. Tax Projections (Delay)

EXHIBIT A

HONIGMAN.



Richard A. Barr

Partner
Leader, Economic Development
Incentives; and Environmental
Practice Groups

2290 First National Building 660 Woodward Avenue Detroit, MI 48226-3506 T: 313.465.7308 F: 313.465.7309

rbarr@honigman.com

PRACTICES

Real Estate
Environmental
Economic Development Incentives
Sustainability and Renewable Energy
Urban Redevelopment
Zoning and Land Use
Government Relations and Regulatory

Mr. Barr focuses his practice on environmental, economic development, real estate and business law, and possesses significant knowledge regarding the redevelopment of contaminated sites by utilizing federal, state and local incentives.

- Facilitates Brownfield development in the presence of environmental roadblocks
- Structures complex brownfield plans, including multiple, layered state and local incentives
- Identifies and pursues tax abatements and other incentives for companies locating in Detroit and other communities
- Facilitates site selection and incentives package for multi-national companies seeking Michigan headquarters locations
- Assists clients on development and zoning issues
- Represents clean energy companies seeking federal, state and local support for Michigan manufacturing facilities
- Participates in Michigan Economic Development Corporation and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality stakeholder groups and outreach efforts

Experience

 Actively involved in the legislative processes that resulted in the major overhaul of Michigan's primary environmental protection law (known as "Part 201") and the current Brownfield incentive programs, and served on the Environmental Advisory Rules Committee (established pursuant to Governor Rick Snyder's Executive Order 2011-5) and the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Collaborative Stakeholder Initiative

EDUCATION

University of Michigan Law School, J.D.

cum laude

University of Michigan, B.B.A.

- Accounting
- with high distinction

BAR ADMISSIONS

Michigan

HONIGMAN_®

Richard A. Barr (Cont)

- Negotiated incentive package valued at more than \$50 million for multi-national company investment in Michigan
- Completed CPA Examination

Professional Affiliations

State Bar of Michigan

- Environmental Law Section
- Real Property Law Section
- Business Law Section

American Bar Association

State of Michigan Office of Regulatory Reinvention

Environmental Advisory Rules Committee, 2011-present

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

Collaborative Stakeholder Initiative, 2012-2014

Detroit Regional Chamber of Commerce

Environmental & Energy Policy Committee

Michigan Manufacturers Association

Environmental Policy Committee

Community

Hebrew Free Loan

Board of Directors, 2011-present

Yad Ezra (Food Pantry)

- Director, 1991-present
- President, 1994-1995

News & Resources

Publications

Chapter 37 (Michigan) (2012)
 Chapter co-author
 Implementing Institutional Controls at Brownfields and Other
 Contaminated Sites, American Bar Association, Second Edition

MAMAN HONDONANI COM

HONIGMAN_®

Richard A. Barr (Cont)

- MDEQ Seeking Major Overhaul of Michigan's Key Environmental Remediation and Brownfield Laws (October 2009)
 State Bar of Michigan, Michigan Bar Journal, Volume 88, No. 10, P. 32
- Challenging Times Call for Layered Incentives for Distressed Properties (October 2009)
 Co-author
 - State Bar of Michigan, Michigan Real Property Review
- Deed Restrictions and Institutional Controls in Michigan (2003)
 Co-author
 Implementing Institutional Controls at Brownfields and Other
 Contaminated Sites, American Bar Association
- Brownfield Revitalization (December 2001)
 Co-author
 Michigan Bar Journal
- Brownfield Case Study-Southeast Oakland County, Michigan (June 2001)
 Co-author
 - The Michigan Environmental Professional
- The 2000 Brownfield Amendments: How to Turn Contaminated, Blighted or Obsolete Property into Successful Brownfield Redevelopment Projects (Winter 2000) Co-author State Bar of Michigan, Real Property Law Section Michigan Real Property Review

Seminars & Events

- Planning for Your Personal Property Tax Exemption, Michigan Manufacturers Association, Webinar December 5, 2014, Co-presenter
- Tax Incentives to Enhance Facility Reuse and Value, Automation Alley Conference on Plant Closures and Decommissioning, Essential Environmental and Legal Considerations, Troy, MI September 21, 2010, Presenter
- Environmental Legal Aspects of Plant Decommissioning, Automation Alley Conference on Plant Closures and Decommissioning, Essential Environmental and Legal Considerations, Troy, MI September 21, 2010, Presenter
- Driving Environmental Progress, The Air & Waste Management Association's 102nd Annual Conference & Exhibition (ACE), Detroit, MI
 June 16, 2009, Participant



Richard A. Barr (Cont)

- Making Brownfield Redevelopment Work During Tough Economic Times: Leveraging Michigan Brownfield Incentives with Other Development Incentives, Annual Conference, Air & Waste Management Association, Detroit, MI June 16, 2009, Co-presenter
- Tax Credits and Incentives, Michigan Association of Certified Public Accountants West Michigan Tax Symposium, Grand Rapids, MI November 12, 2008
- MACPA Construction Industry Conference, Novi, MI October 30, 2008
- Leveraging Michigan's Brownfield Incentives with Other Development Incentives, U.S. EPA/ICMA Brownfields 2008 Conference, Detroit, Michigan May 6, 2008
- Current Status of Michigan Brownfield Redevelopment Incentives, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Seminar February 5-6, 2008
- Honigman SBT Replacement Tax Seminar, Honigman Miller Schwartz and Cohn LLP, Novi, MI December 6, 2006

Blogs

- Michigan's Governor Snyder Signs Bill with Significant Amendments to Part 201, the Environmental Remediation Law January 18, 2015
- Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Launches Vapor Intrusion Pathway Site August 26, 2014

Honors

- The Best Lawyers in America, 2010-2016
- DBusiness, Top Lawyers, 2010-2016
- Martindale-Hubbell AV® Preeminent™ Peer Review Rated
- Michigan Super Lawyers, 2006-2015
 - Named as one of the Top 100 Michigan Super Lawyers, 2008 and 2009
- Beta Gamma Sigma, 1978-present

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

RICHARD A. BARR LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Publications

- Chapter 37 (Michigan) (2012)
 Chapter co-author
 Implementing Institutional Controls at Brownfields and Other Contaminated Sites, American Bar Association, Second Edition
- MDEQ Seeking Major Overhaul of Michigan's Key Environmental Remediation and Brownfield Laws (October 2009)
 State Bar of Michigan, Michigan Bar Journal, Volume 88, No. 10, P. 32
- Challenging Times Call for Layered Incentives for Distressed Properties (October 2009)
 Co-author
 State Bar of Michigan, Michigan Real Property Review
- Deed Restrictions and Institutional Controls in Michigan (2003)
 Co-author
 Implementing Institutional Controls at Brownfields and Other Contaminated Sites, American Bar Association
- Brownfield Revitalization (December 2001)
 Co-author
 Michigan Bar Journal
- Brownfield Case Study-Southeast Oakland County, Michigan (June 2001)
 Co-author
 The Michigan Environmental Professional
- The 2000 Brownfield Amendments: How to Turn Contaminated, Blighted or Obsolete Property into Successful Brownfield Redevelopment Projects (Winter 2000)
 Co-author

State Bar of Michigan, Real Property Law Section Michigan Real Property Review

EXHIBIT C

EXHIBIT C

LIST OF DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON

- 1. Amendment to Brownfield Plan
- 2. Brownfield Reimbursement Agreement
- September 12, 2008 Letter from Jan L. Barger (Warner Norcross & Judd); Part I
 Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Project Application
- 4. October 10, 2008 Letter from James C. Epolito (MEDC)
- 5. Act 381 Work Plan
- 6. September 22, 2009 Letter from David A. Kline (DEQ); October 30, 3009 Letter from David A. Kline (DEQ)
- 7. CapFund Letter
- 8. Brownfield Redevelopment Grant Contract
- 9. Brownfield Redevelopment Loan Contract
- 10. Project Costs
- 11. January 27, 2010 E-Mail From Robert Franks Re: Kirsch Lofts Vapor Mitigation Evaluation & Soil Sampling Results
- 12. Larimore Documents Sources and Uses of Funds
- 13. Complaint
- 14. Defendant's Answer, Affirmative Defenses, Counterclaim, and Jury Demand
- 15. Plaintiff's Answer to Defendant's Counterclaim

- MEGA Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Application Part I (11 -Kirschlofts000837)
- 17. Historic Preservation Certification Application Part 2 (13 Kirschlofts000979)
- 18. August 24, 2014 E-mail (14)
- 19. Summary of Kirsch Project (29 Kirschlofts001072)
- 20. Manifests (31 Kirschlofts001098)
- 21. MEDC October 10, 2008 Letter to Scott Bosgraaf (32 Kirschlofts001445)
- 22. Kirsch, LLC Sources and Uses of Funds (33 Kirschlofts001466)
- 23. Amendment to Brownfield Plan (34 Kirschlofts000792)
- 24. Project Costs (35 Kirschlofts000877)
- 25. DEQ Brownfield Redevelopment Loan Contract (36 Kirschlofts000897)
- 26. Act 381 Work Plan (37 Kirschlofts000924)
- 27. September 12, 2008 Letter to MEDC/Part I Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit
 Project Application (43 Kirschlofts000810)
- 28. DNRE Brownfield Redevelopment Grant/Loan Contract (44 Kirschlofts001247)
- 29. May 5, 2013 E-mail regarding disbursement (46)
- 30. February 6, 2009 E-mail to John Hayes from Jan Barger with Development Agreement (49)
- 31. Exhibit C TIF Schedule and Sturgis Project Reimbursement Schedule Spreadsheets (Kirch_ESI_000006)
- 32. Comments on DEQW Work Plan/Approvals Spreadsheet (Kirsch ESI 000013)
- 33. September 22, 2009 Letter From DEQ to John Hayes (Kirsch ESI 000014)

- 34. Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project Amendment to the Brownfield Redevelopment Contract (Kirsch ESI 000017)
- 35. October 30, 2009 DEQ Letter to John Hayes (Kirsch_ESI_000073)
- 36. Newell's Motion For Judgment On The Pleadings On The Issue of Kirsch's Claimed Damages
- 37. Newell's Memorandum In Support of Motion For Judgment On The Pleadings On The Issue of Kirsch's Claimed Damages
- 38. Kirsch Lofts' Response To Plaintiff's Motion For Summary Judgment
- 39. Newell's Reply In Support of Its Motion For Judgment On The Pleadings On The Issue of Kirsch's Claimed Damages
- 40. Property tax information for the Property available at the City of Sturgis website
- 41. Laws and Regulations Referred to in our Opinion
- 42. CDFI Fund Update, April 18, 2016
- 43. Kirsch Lofts Construction Schedule, Document KIRSCH ESI-000012
- 44. Scott Bosgraaf Deposition Transcript, April 13, 2016

EXHIBIT D

AMENDMENT TO BROWNFIELD PLAN

308 North Prospect Street, City of Sturgis, St. Joseph County, Michigan

August 19, 2008

EQUITY RESOURCE



ENVIRONMENTAL

A-5792 143rd Avenue, Suite A Holland, Michigan 49423

CITY OF STURGIS BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

BROWNFIELD PLAN FOR THE KIRSCH LOFTS, LLC REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Prepared by:

Equity Resource Environmental A-5792 143rd Avenue, Suite A Holland, MI 49423

Contact Person: Jeff Balgoyen

Phone: 616-392-6010

Website: www.erenvironmental.com
E-Mail: jeffbere@sbcglobal.net

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTR	ODUCTION AND PURPOSE2
	DE	SCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND COSTS TO BE PAID THROUGH THE BROWNFIELD PLAN (MCL 125.2663 (1)(A)
2.0		PERTY INFORMATION
3.0	PROF	POSED REDEVELOPMENT2
	Site I	Description and Building Construction2
	Site a	nd Infrastructure Improvements3
	Costs	to be Paid through the Brownfield Plan3
4.0	ENVI	RONMENTAL CONDITIONS4
	Ident	ification of Property as a "Facility"4
5.0	BRO	WNFIELD PLAN ELEMENTS
	A.	Description of Costs to be Paid for with Tax Increment
		Revenues and Summary of Eligible Activities4
	B.	Estimate of Captured Taxable Value and Tax Increment7
	C.	Method of Financing and Description of Advances by the Municipality7
	D.	Maximum Amount of Note or Bonded Indebtedness8
	E.	Duration of Brownfield Plan8
	F.	Estimated Impact of Tax Increment Financing on Revenues of Taxing
		Jurisdictions8
	G.	Legal Description, Property Map, Statement of Quality Characteristics and
		Personal Property8
	H.	Estimates of Residents and Displacement of Families9
	I.	Plan for Relocation of Displaced Persons9
	J.	Provision for Relocation Costs9
	K.	Strategy for Compliance with Michigan's Relocation Assistance Law1
	L.	Description of Proposed Use of Local Site Remediation Revolving Fund1
	M.	Other Material that the Authority or Governing Body Considers Pertinent1
E	KHIBI	TS
	A. B.	Legal Description of Eligible Property Brownfield Eligible Cost Detail

Tax Capture Schedule

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

1.0 Introduction and Purpose

The City of Sturgis established the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") by resolution pursuant to the Brownfield Redevelopment Financing Act. (Public Act 381 of 1996, as amended, M.C.L. §125.2651 et seq., ("Act 381"). The resolution was filed with the Michigan Department of State, Office of the Great Seal.

The purpose of this plan, to be implemented by the City of Sturgis, is to satisfy the requirements for a Brownfield Plan as specified in Act 381.

The Authority proposes to implement this Brownfield Plan ("Plan") in an effort to promote economic development and redevelopment within the City of Sturgis

2.0 Property Information

Property Identification

The proposed Kirsch Lofts, LLC Project (the "Project") is to be located at 308 North Prospect Street and 418 East Main Street (Tax Parcel #'s 052-200-024-00 & 052-250-028-00), City of Sturgis, St. Joseph County, Michigan (the "Subject Property"). The Subject Property is currently improved, with three (3) connected industrial buildings. The Subject Property is accessible from North Prospect Street to the east, East Hatch Street to the south, Main Street to the north, and also from 4th Street, which dead-ends into the west side of the Subject Property. Both the legal description of the Subject Property and a map showing the location of the parcels are attached as Exhibit A.

3.0 Proposed Redevelopment

Site Description and Building Construction

This Project proposes the redevelopment of the Subject Property, including the renovation and rehabilitation of the unoccupied, functionally obsolete industrial buildings. The new use will be both residential and mixed retail/commercial use.



Page 3 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

The Project will create new jobs and housing, will result in a long term increase in the City's tax base, and the redevelopment of this vacant un-aesthetically pleasing building. The initial anticipated private investment is approximately \$6.5 million.

Site and Infrastructure Improvements

New infrastructure improvements will occur to the existing infrastructure, which will provide municipal water, sanitary sewer, and municipal storm water service to the new residential condominiums and mixed residential condos/commercial use on the Subject Property. All three (3) connected industrial buildings located on the Subject Property will utilize municipal water and sanitary sewer, exclusively. Municipal water and sanitary sewer will enter the Subject Property from North Prospect Street to the east. Natural gas utilities will be brought in from North Prospect Street to the east and distributed throughout the development. The developer intends to carry the installation of infrastructure throughout the Subject Property so as to service all three (3) connected industrial buildings.

Costs to be paid through the Brownfield Plan

The overall estimated investment for the Project will be approximately \$6.5 million. Construction activities are anticipated to commence in the spring of 2009, with anticipated completion of Phase I in summer of 2010. Phases II and III will follow based on absorption and economic activities. This Plan has been created to facilitate the redevelopment of the Subject Property to allow the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority to utilize Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") to reimburse the Developer for the Eligible Activities identified within this Plan, and to allow the Developer to apply for a Michigan Business Tax Credit ("MBT").

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

4.0 Environmental Conditions and Basis of Eligibility

4.1 Existing Environmental Conditions and Identification of Property as a "Facility"

Groundwater underlying the Subject Property contains concentrations of Trichloroethane and Tetrachloroethene exceeding applicable Part 201 Risk Based Criteria. (Additional Phase II investigation activities are currently being completed to determine the historical impact of the Kirsch Company manufacturing operations on the Subject Property. Any additional due care or response activity costs will be supplemented to this Plan Amendment.) Therefore, the Subject Property is an "Eligible Property" as defined by Act 381, because it has been determined to be a "facility" as defined by Part 201 of the NREPA as a result of the described contamination.

5.0 Brownfield Plan Elements

A. A description of costs intended to be paid for with tax increment revenues (MCLA 125.2663(1)(a)) and a brief summary of the Eligible Activities that are proposed for each Eligible Property. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(b))

Kirsch Lofts, LLC is requesting that the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority capture local taxes, school operating taxes, and state education tax millage for eligible activities at the Subject Property generated by the project to reimburse the cost of certain "Eligible Activities" as provided in this Plan, totaling \$1,823,250. plus interest. A detailed list of these costs is attached as Exhibit B.

"Eligible Activities" are defined in Act 381 as meaning one or more of the following: (i) baseline environmental assessment activities; (ii) due care activities; and (iii) additional response activities. In addition, in qualified local governmental units such as the City of Sturgis, the Act includes the following additional activities under the definition of Eligible Activities: (A) infrastructure improvements that directly benefit eligible property; (B) demolition of structures that is not response activity under Part 201 of



Page 5 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

NREPA; (C) lead or asbestos abatement; and (D) site preparation that is not response activity under Part 201 of NREPA. Table 1 below presents estimated costs of MDEQ and MEGA Eligible Activities which qualify for reimbursement from TIF.



Page 6 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

Table 1 –Eligible Activities	
Task	Cost Estimate
1. Phase I, Phase II, BEA activities	\$ 10,000
2. Demolition, including Lead and Asbestos abatement	1,500,000
3. Due Care Compliance	2,500
4. Site Preparation	25,000
5. Public Infrastructure	30,000
6. Preparation and development of Brownfield Plan	7,500
7. MEGA and MDEQ work plan preparation	10,000
8. MEGA and MDEQ work plan review	2,000
9. Interest	Amount unknown
10. Contingency (15%)	236,250
TOTAL	\$ 1,823,250

The Eligible Activities estimated in Table 1 above include the following, plus interest at 6%:

- 1. Initial Phase II identification of contamination of the Subject Property and ESAs associated with filing a Baseline Environmental Assessment with the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.
- 2. The existing, functionally obsolete industrial building will need to be internally demolished, including abatement of lead-based paints and asbestos-containing materials, prior to complete renovation.



308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

- 3. Activities will be required to prevent exacerbation of existing contamination, and to prevent others from coming into contact with the existing contamination.
- 4. Site preparation activities will involve various earthwork, including grading and movement of soils.
- 5. Infrastructure activities include streetscape improvements consisting of sidewalks, curb cuts, landscaping, etc.
- 6., 7., 8. Costs will be incurred to prepare and develop this Brownfield Plan and required work plans for this Project as well as MDEQ and MEGA work plan review.
- 9. Financing costs will be incurred relating to the eligible activities and interest expense at a rate of 6% per annum is requested.
- 10. A 15% contingency factor is included to accommodate unexpected conditions during the course of this project.
- B. An estimate of the captured taxable value and tax increment revenues for each year of the Plan from each parcel of Eligible Property and in the aggregate. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(c))

An estimate of the captured taxable value and tax increment revenues by year for real property is attached as Exhibit C.

C. The method by which the costs of the Plan will be financed, including a description of any advances made or anticipated to be made for the costs of the Plan from the municipality. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(d))



308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

The costs of the Plan will be financed by Kirsch Lofts, LLC through loan financing for the development. Eligible Activities costs will be reimbursed through tax increments generated from the Subject Property.

D. The maximum amount of the note or bonded indebtedness to be incurred, if any. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(e))

The Authority does not anticipate incurring new bond indebtedness for this project.

E. The duration of the Brownfield Plan, which shall not exceed the lesser of (1) the period required to pay for the Eligible Activities from tax increment revenues plus the period of capture authorized for the local site remediation revolving fund or (2) 35 years. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(f))

The Subject Property will be subject to this Plan to the extent that all Eligible Activities undertaken in this Plan are repaid, but in no event will the Plan exceed the maximum duration provided for in (MCLA 125.2663(1)(f)).

F. An estimate of the impact of tax increment financing on the revenues of all taxing jurisdictions in which the Eligible Property is located. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(g))

Tabular estimates of the incremental tax increases are attached as Exhibit C.

- G. A legal description of each parcel of Eligible Property to which the Plan applies, a map showing the locations and dimensions of each Eligible Property, a statement of the characteristics that qualify the property as Eligible Property and a statement of whether personal property is included as part of the Eligible Property. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(h))
 - 1. Legal Description: See attached Exhibit A.
 - 2. Location and Site maps: See Exhibit A.



Page 9 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

- 3. Characteristics of Subject Property: The "Eligible Property" was historically used for manufacturing, warehouse and storage for many years. The buildings consist of several interconnected structures, some constructed as early as 1922. The Subject Property is currently vacant/unoccupied. As a result of groundwater contamination from an adjoining parcel, the Subject Property is an MDEQ Part 201 "facility" as that term is defined in Section 20101 of NREPA.
- Personal Property: New personal property placed in service at the Subject
 Property is included as part of the Eligible Property.

H. An estimate of the number of persons residing on each Eligible Property to which the Plan applies, and the number of families and individuals to be displaced, if any. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(i))

There are no person currently residing on the Subject Property; therefore, no individuals or families will be displaced.

I. A plan for establishing priority for the relocation of persons displaced by implementation of the Plan, if applicable. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(j))

This section is not applicable to this Project, as there are no persons residing on the Subject Property.

J. Provision for the costs of relocating persons displaced by implementation of the Plan, and financial assistance and other reimbursement of expenses, if any. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(k))



Page 10 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

This section is not applicable to this Project, as there are no persons residing on the Subject Property.

K. A strategy for compliance with the Michigan Relocation Assistance Act, if applicable. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(1))

This section is not applicable to this Project, as there are no persons residing on the Subject Property.

L. A description of the proposed use of the local site remediation revolving fund. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(m))

The local site remediation revolving fund will be used for purposes authorized under the Act.

M. Other material that the authority or governing body considers pertinent. (MCLA 125.2663(1)(n))

The Project involves the renovation and redevelopment of a functionally obsolete and contaminated manufacturing facility to create a newly renovated facility for housing and mixed use retail/commercial. The Project will create new jobs, will increase the city's tax base, and restore a vacant, unoccupied former industrial site to a new, productive use.

Michigan Business Tax Credit

It is the intention of the Michigan Legislature to encourage redevelopment of brownfields using the Michigan Business Tax Credit ("MBT Credit") permitted under Act 36, Public Acts of 2007, as amended (the "MBT Act"). The MBT Credit is based upon 12.5% to 20% of the "Eligible Investment" costs incurred at the Subject Property. "Eligible Investment" means demolition, construction, restoration, alteration, renovation,



Page 11 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

or improvement of buildings on Eligible Property, and the addition of machinery, equipment, and fixtures to the Subject Property. The Eligible Investment made by a qualified taxpayer after approval of this Brownfield Redevelopment Plan, but not earlier than 90 days prior to the date of the preapproval letter from the Michigan Economic Growth Authority, may be used to calculate the MBT Credit.

Kirsch Lofts, LLC intends to apply for an MBT Credit at the Eligible Property pursuant to the MBT Act.

Page 12 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

EXHIBIT A

Subject Property Description

Parcel #052-200-024-00

BLK 55 EXCEPT W 131.33 FT LOT 9 & THAT PORTION OF 4TH T STREET VACATED N OF S LN LOT 15 BLK 6 ALSO LOTS 11,14,15,16, BLK 6. DRAKES 2ND. CITY OF STURGIS. THIS PARCEL BEING LOCATED WEST OF N. PROSPECT STREET. 30.5 FT TH SELY 30 FT M/L TO PT ON W LN OF 4TH ST 12 FT S OF POB TH N ALG W LN OF ST 12 FT TO POB. BEING A TRIANG PAR OUT OF NE COR LOT 15. DRAKES 2ND ADD. CITY OF STURGIS.

Parcel #052-250-028-00

LOTS 29 & 30 & 31 GREEN LAWN ADD. CITY OF STURGIS.



Page 13 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

EXHIBIT B

COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION OF COSTS	ESTIM	ATED COS	ST
Pre-Brownfield Plan Amendment Environmental			
Activities		10,000	
Demolition Activities	\$ 1	,500,000	
Due Care Compliance		2,500	
Site Infrastructure	\$	25,000	
Site Preparation		30,000	
Preparation and Development of Brownfield Plan	\$	7,500	
MEGA Work Plan Preparation		10,000	
MEGA Work Plan Review	\$	2,000	
Interest		UNK	
SUB TOTAL:	\$	1,587,000	
Contingency (15%):	\$	236,250	
Finance Costs (6%)	\$	UNK	
GRAND TOTAL FOR ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES:	\$	1,823,250	

Page 14 of 14

308 North Prospect Street, Sturgis, Michigan

EXHIBIT C

Tax Table



KIRSE HLOFTS000808

Exhibit B TIF Schedule

Charmeting All Charmeting All Charmeting Char	AD VALOR	EM TAX - Rea	AD VALOREM TAX - Real Property (Land, Reside		intial and Commercial)	mmercial)									
County C						Local Inc	rement:		_		State/Sc	hool Increme	#	Total Ta	c Capture
Communication Communicatio															
County Charmy Charmy Charmy Chira Informaciate Infor							- 		Cumulative	i			Cumulative	1	3
TOTATA TOTATA TOTATOS 2.77222 4.1710 24.0222 6.0000 17.6301 25.6301 47.6532 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17633 4.1710 4.17634 4.17634	Operating	Mills1		County	City	Intermediate		Capture	Capture	Education	School	Capture	Capture	Capture Capture	Tex Capture
8.464600 No. 9 50				7.0414	10.0285	2.7823	4.1710	24.0232		6.0000	╙	23,6301		47.6533	
\$6 \$6<	Base TV:	\$104,800													
\$0 \$0<		New TV ²	Increase in TV					_							
\$61 927 928 929 929 929 929 929 929 929 929 929	2008	\$104,800	0\$	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$	\$	9	0\$		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$17 \$2 \$2 \$41 \$25 \$10 \$10 \$117 \$17 \$15	2009	\$106,896	\$2,086	88	98	\$2	\$2	\$14	\$14	\$13				\$63	\$63
\$17 \$6.0 \$1.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2.0 \$2	2010	\$109,034	\$4,234	88	\$11	53	\$5	\$27	\$41	\$25				\$127	\$190
\$22 \$6 \$138 \$6,607 \$20,205 <th>2011</th> <th>\$3,111,215</th> <th>\$3,006,415</th> <th>\$12</th> <th>\$17</th> <th>\$\$</th> <th>25</th> <th>\$41</th> <th>\$82</th> <th>\$6,518</th> <th></th> <th>\$25,672</th> <th></th> <th>\$25,714</th> <th>\$25,904</th>	2011	\$3,111,215	\$3,006,415	\$12	\$17	\$\$	25	\$41	\$82	\$6,518		\$25,672		\$25,714	\$25,904
\$256 \$10 \$11 \$208 \$20,000 \$10,000	2012	\$3,173,439	\$3,068,639	\$16	\$23	9\$	\$10	\$56	\$138	\$6,661	Ш		\$52,057	\$26,291	\$52,195
\$356 \$10 \$15 \$20 \$22,735 \$25,740 \$20,855 \$27,985 \$102,855 \$102,865 \$102,865 \$20,430 \$21,335 \$26,085 \$13,335 \$12,3455 \$12,3455 \$13,340 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$13,335 \$12,345 \$10,286 \$12,347 \$10,286 \$12,347 \$10,286 \$12,347 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330 \$11,330 \$10,286 \$11,330	2013	\$3,236,908	\$3,132,108	\$21	\$28	88	\$12	\$71	\$208	\$6,807				\$26,880	\$79,075
\$19.356 \$13.36 \$12.722 \$23,127 \$10.0000 \$20.0000 \$12.000 \$12.00000 \$12.000000 \$12.00000 \$12.00000 \$12.00000 \$12.000000 \$12.000000 \$12.00	2014	\$3,301,646	\$3,196,846	\$25	\$36	\$10	\$15	\$85	\$294	\$6,956		\$27,395		\$27,480	\$106,555
\$19,336 \$13 \$20 \$22,722 \$22,127 \$17,000 \$20,000 \$102,000 \$102,000 \$102,000 \$20	2015	\$3,367,679	\$3,262,879	\$30	\$42	\$12	\$17	\$101	\$395	\$7,108		\$27,992		\$28,093	\$134,648
\$16,316 \$15 \$23 \$27,814 \$50,941 \$7,420 \$22,1276 \$22,1276 \$82,1307 \$85,947 \$85,947 \$85,040 \$18,047 \$18,047 \$85,040 \$18,047 \$18,047 \$18,048 \$10,054 \$15,077 \$86,805 \$23,481 \$22,127 \$10,055 \$10,054 \$15,077 \$86,805 \$23,4481 \$22,127 \$23,755 \$44,821 \$310,889 \$131,726 \$336,237 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,688 \$10,047 \$15,087 \$10,005 \$10,047 \$15,087 \$10,047 \$10,005 \$10,005	2016	\$3,435,032	\$3,330,232	\$9,363		\$13	\$20	\$22,732		\$7,262				\$51,334	\$185,982
\$19,415 \$17 \$26 \$13,060 \$84,031 \$7,561 \$22,276 \$44,002 \$26,638 \$12,065 \$26,536 \$13,736 \$36,556 \$10,056 \$13,736 \$36,556 \$15,382 \$15,071 \$86,065 \$21,260 \$21,660 \$326,763 \$44,002 \$256,838 \$13,736 \$36,546 \$15,071 \$10,056 \$15,382 \$34,771 \$10,056 \$15,382 \$34,481 \$22,177 \$22,773 \$24,767 \$356,748 \$13,736 \$36,741 \$10,056 \$16,382 \$34,148 \$22,177 \$23,773 \$46,849 \$36,028 \$13,736 \$36,741 \$10,000 \$16,020 \$21,000 \$226,000 \$246,849 \$360,264 \$13,736 \$13,736 \$36,741 \$10,000 \$17,737 \$100,000 \$17,738 \$100,000 \$17,	2017	\$3,503,733	\$3,398,933	\$11,458		815	\$23	\$27,814		\$7,420				\$57,037	\$243,020
\$35,506 \$9,851 \$14,767 \$86,064 \$189,065 \$21,243 \$22,769 \$44,002 \$226,938 \$120,065 \$36,237 \$10,064 \$15,071 \$86,065 \$225,880 \$21,680 \$23,1251 \$44,631 \$310,869 \$131,736 \$36,937 \$10,064 \$15,382 \$86,686 \$10,471 \$10,064 \$10,064 \$22,127 \$23,1251 \$46,879 \$10,069 \$131,736 \$30,713 \$10,068 \$16,021 \$827,168 \$22,125 \$46,846 \$403,584 \$131,736 \$30,311 \$10,080 \$16,021 \$827,168 \$22,625 \$46,846 \$403,584 \$131,736 \$40,911 \$11,130 \$16,021 \$821,132 \$12,022 \$14,887 \$20,002 \$14,0105 \$40,911 \$11,130 \$16,021 \$821,132 \$10,008 \$10,008 \$24,002 \$22,486 \$50,002 \$140,105 \$40,911 \$11,130 \$10,008 \$10,008 \$24,002 \$24,886 \$50,002 \$140,002 \$22,602	2018	\$3,573,808	\$3,469,008	\$13,632		\$17	\$26	\$33,090		\$7,581				\$62,947	\$305,967
\$36,237 \$10,054 \$15,071 \$86,805 \$255,880 \$21,680 \$23,251 \$44,831 \$310,869 \$131,736 \$38,932 \$31,0260 \$15,382 \$44,831 \$32,743 \$10,271 \$15,688 \$80,414 \$14,771 \$23,172 \$23,773 \$10,477 \$15,681 \$80,412 \$10,477 \$15,681 \$10,477 \$10,407 \$1	2019	\$3,645,284	\$3,540,484	\$24,930	\$35,506	\$9,851	\$14,767	\$85,054		\$21,243				\$129,055	\$435,022
\$36,983 \$10,280 \$15,882 \$88,582 \$344,481 \$422,127 \$23,755 \$45,678 \$356,748 \$134,471 \$15,888 \$80,414 \$444,885 \$22,582 \$24,265 \$46,846 \$403,584 \$137,280 \$385,114 \$10,800 \$16,802 \$34,485 \$22,532 \$44,885 \$500,286 \$143,007 \$340,114 \$10,800 \$16,886 \$86,002 \$17,734 \$11,130 \$16,806 \$16,802 \$17,734 \$11,130 \$16,806 \$17,734 \$11,130 \$11	2020	\$3.718,189	L	\$25,443		\$10,054	\$15,071	\$86,805	l	\$21,680				\$131,736	\$566,758
\$38,519 \$10,677 \$15,698 \$80,414 \$434,885 \$22,562 \$24,265 \$46,846 \$403,594 \$137,260 \$38,519 \$10,687 \$16,021 \$822,772 \$827,7163 \$23,046 \$24,787 \$47,833 \$451,427 \$140,105 \$10,007 \$10,000 \$10,00	2021	\$3,792,553	L	\$25,967	L	\$10,260	\$15,382	\$88,592	\$344,481	\$22,127	1			\$134,471	\$701,229
\$38,519 \$10,687 \$16,021 \$22,722 \$527,168 \$23,046 \$24,787 \$46,839 \$500,286 \$140,105 \$39,311 \$10,806 \$16,350 \$24,168 \$621,336 \$23,519 \$26,839 \$500,286 \$143,007 \$40,118 \$11,130 \$16,686 \$86,102 \$17,743 \$24,402 \$25,883 \$46,865 \$501,244 \$14,781 \$140,002 \$145,812 \$24,402 \$25,883 \$40,861 \$145,802	2022	\$3,868,404	\$3,763,604	\$28,501	_	\$10,471	\$15,698	\$80,414		\$22,582			\$403,584	\$137,260	\$838,489
\$39,311 \$10,906 \$16,350 \$34,168 \$821,336 \$23,519 \$25,320 \$48,839 \$500,266 \$143,007 \$40,118 \$11,130 \$16,686 \$86,102 \$177,436 \$24,002 \$25,863 \$49,865 \$560,132 \$145,867 \$40,841 \$11,135 \$16,806 \$100,086 \$815,612 \$24,486 \$226,417 \$50,912 \$601,044 \$148,867 \$40,841,781 \$17,028 \$100,086 \$100,086 \$17,774 \$100,086 \$17,774 \$100,086 \$17,774 \$100,086 \$17,774 \$100,086 \$17,774 \$100,086 \$100,28	2023	\$3,945,772			L	\$10,687	\$16,021	\$92,272		\$23,046	!			\$140,105	\$978,595
\$40,041 \$11,130 \$16,686 \$96,102 \$717,438 \$24,002 \$25,683 \$49,865 \$550,132 \$145,867 \$40,941 \$11,358 \$17,028 \$80,074 \$815,612 \$24,405 \$26,0104 \$148,887 \$40,941 \$11,358 \$17,027 \$100,086 \$815,512 \$22,630 \$51,080 \$601,044 \$148,887 \$42,634 \$11,692 \$17,734 \$102,008 \$100,086 \$816,591 \$27,550 \$51,080 \$653,024 \$152,008 \$42,614 \$1,620 \$100,086 \$1,121,886 \$22,038 \$25,308 \$100,083 \$162,017 \$160,081 \$27,550 \$160,083 \$160,010 \$160,081 \$100,086 \$112,086 \$100,081 <	2024	\$4,024,688	ł	1		\$10,906	\$16,350	\$94,168		\$23,519				\$143,007	\$1,121,602
\$40,941 \$11,356 \$17,028 \$88,074 \$815,512 \$26,495 \$26,417 \$50,912 \$601,044 \$148,987 \$41,781 \$11,552 \$17,377 \$100,086 \$915,589 \$24,987 \$26,893 \$51,980 \$653,024 \$152,066 \$42,638 \$17,734 \$102,738 \$101,737 \$25,510 \$27,559 \$53,089 \$706,093 \$152,006 \$41,737 \$26,633 \$28,418 \$102,738 \$102,738 \$102,738 \$102,738 \$102,738 \$102,738 \$102,739 \$102,7	2025	\$4,105,182	1		L	\$11,130		\$96,102		\$24,002	Ш			\$145,867	\$1,267,569
\$41,781 \$11,592 \$17,377 \$100,086 \$815,598 \$24,987 \$26,883 \$51,980 \$653,024 \$152,086 \$42,538 \$11,629 \$17,377 \$100,086 \$815,539 \$27,138 \$1017,737 \$25,510 \$27,558 \$53,089 \$706,083 \$155,077 \$42,571 \$104,231 \$1,121,888 \$26,633 \$28,147 \$55,119 \$16,007 \$16,007 \$16,007 \$18,007 \$18,007 \$16,007 \$106,007 \$106,007 \$16,00	2026	\$4,187,285			L	\$11,359		\$98,074		\$24,495				\$148,987	\$1,416,556
\$42,636 \$11,629 \$17,734 \$102,138 \$1,017,737 \$25,510 \$27,556 \$53,069 \$706,063 \$155,207 \$43,511 \$12,072 \$16,097 \$104,231 \$1,121,868 \$26,033 \$28,147 \$55,110 \$709,073 \$168,411 \$44,403 \$12,072 \$16,097 \$104,231 \$1,121,868 \$26,033 \$28,147 \$55,313 \$815,586 \$1816,799 \$44,403 \$12,072 \$16,848 \$108,544 \$1,336,878 \$28,710 \$29,359 \$56,469 \$872,055 \$1816,013 \$46,230 \$19,231 \$110,765 \$1,447,644 \$27,100 \$29,359 \$56,800 \$898,553 \$171,891 \$46,739 \$13,091 \$1,005 \$114,764 \$228,200 \$530,620 \$56,800 \$988,553 \$171,891 \$46,130 \$13,591 \$20,435 \$117,699 \$1,793,716 \$29,396 \$31,289 \$80,077 \$1,048,630 \$175,419 \$1783,716 \$20,83 \$119,381 \$20,987 \$21,109,957 \$110,895 \$111,2561 \$119,270 \$18,501,109,807 \$111,2561 \$118,700 \$11,2010	2027	\$4,271,031		ı	L	\$11,592				\$24,997	1			\$152,066	\$1,568,622
\$43,511 \$12,072 \$18,097 \$104,231 \$1,121,886 \$26,033 \$28,147 \$55,313 \$815,586 \$15,88411 \$44,403 \$12,319 \$18,486 \$106,386 \$1,228,334 \$26,566 \$28,747 \$55,313 \$815,586 \$16,1679 \$46,5312 \$12,571 \$18,846 \$106,544 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,359 \$56,489 \$872,055 \$185,013 \$46,5312 \$12,671 \$18,846 \$106,544 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,329 \$56,489 \$872,055 \$186,513 \$46,5312 \$12,673 \$19,823 \$110,765 \$1,447,644 \$27,665 \$29,983 \$57,646 \$829,702 \$188,413 \$46,150 \$13,359 \$20,026 \$115,031 \$1,580,677 \$28,809 \$831,289 \$80,077 \$1,048,630 \$177,881 \$46,151 \$13,910 \$20,025 \$117,699 \$1,773,716 \$29,997 \$31,289 \$81,328 \$1,048,630 \$177,881 \$50,137 \$13,910 \$20,053 \$117,699 \$1,773,716 \$29,997 \$331,289 \$83,908 \$1,236,467 \$186,461 \$51,161 \$14,194 \$21,279 \$122,556 \$2,038,375 \$30,609 \$332,286 \$83,908 \$1,236,467 \$186,461 \$63,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$1,000 \$10,000 \$1	2028	\$4,356,452	\$4,251,652	\$29,938		\$11,829			\$1,017,737	\$25,510				\$155,207	\$1,723,829
\$44,403 \$12,319 \$18,486 \$1,02,386 \$1,228,334 \$25,566 \$28,747 \$55,313 \$815,586 \$161,679 \$44,403 \$12,571 \$18,846 \$1,02,344 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,359 \$56,489 \$872,055 \$185,013 \$46,339 \$12,571 \$18,846 \$106,544 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,359 \$56,489 \$872,055 \$186,013 \$46,738 \$13,091 \$19,823 \$113,031 \$1,476,44 \$27,885 \$19,823 \$50,927 \$10,48,530 \$17,881 \$17,881 \$18,801 \$20,027 \$113,031 \$1,107,801 \$117,891	2029	\$4,443,581	\$4,338,781	\$30,551	\$43,511	\$12,072	\$18,097	\$104,231	\$1,121,868	\$26,033			- 1	\$158,411	\$1,882,241
\$46,312 \$12,571 \$18,846 \$100,544 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,359 \$56,469 \$872,055 \$165,013 \$46,312 \$12,571 \$18,846 \$100,544 \$1,336,878 \$27,110 \$29,359 \$56,469 \$872,055 \$165,013 \$46,239 \$12,629 \$19,231 \$110,765 \$1,447,644 \$27,665 \$29,983 \$57,648 \$929,702 \$188,413 \$13,091 \$19,825 \$113,031 \$1,806,675 \$28,820 \$58,850 \$988,553 \$171,881 \$48,150 \$13,091 \$20,025 \$115,342 \$1,676,017 \$28,808 \$31,289 \$861,328 \$1,109,957 \$170,419 \$120,035 \$120,103 \$1,191,819 \$229,997 \$32,260 \$82,264 \$1,172,561 \$186,461 \$16,511,109,957 \$10,000,000 \$11,236,467 \$168,461 \$11,000,957 \$10,000,000 \$11,236,467 \$188,461 \$10,000,000 \$11,000,0	2030	\$4,532,452	\$4,427,652	\$31,177	L	\$12,319	\$18,468	\$108,366	\$1,228,334	\$26,566			- 1	\$161,679	
\$46,239 \$12,829 \$19,231 \$110,765 \$1,47,644 \$27,665 \$29,933 \$57,649 \$929,702 \$168,413 \$47,185 \$13,091 \$19,625 \$113,031 \$1,560,675 \$28,830 \$898,553 \$171,881 \$46,150 \$13,058 \$20,026 \$115,342 \$1,765,017 \$20,860 \$898,553 \$171,881 \$46,134 \$13,632 \$20,435 \$117,689 \$1,783,716 \$22,987 \$32,607 \$62,604 \$1,172,661 \$168,461 \$50,137 \$13,910 \$20,853 \$120,103 \$1,913,819 \$22,607 \$62,604 \$1,172,661 \$168,461 \$51,161 \$14,194 \$21,278 \$122,556 \$2,036,375 \$30,609 \$33,286 \$1,236,467 \$168,461 \$1 \$20,10 (\$6 million) \$10,000 \$20,000 \$30,000 \$33,286 \$63,806 \$1,236,467 \$168,461 \$2 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$31,236,467 \$168,461	2031	\$4,623,101	L	\$31,815		\$12,571	\$18,846	\$108,544	\$1,336,878	\$27,110				\$165,013	
\$47,185 \$13,091 \$19,625 \$113,031 \$1,560,675 \$28,230 \$30,630 \$58,850 \$898,553 \$171,881 \$44,150 \$13,051 \$10,025 \$115,031 \$1,560,677 \$28,808 \$31,269 \$80,077 \$1,048,630 \$175,419 \$175,419 \$17,048,630 \$17,72,561 \$17,048,630 \$175,419 \$17,048,630 \$17,72,561 \$17,048,630 \$17,027 \$11,048,630 \$17,027 \$10,048,630 \$17,027 \$10,048,630 \$17,027 \$10,048,630 \$17,027 \$10,048,630 \$17,027 \$10,048,630 \$17,048,	2032	\$4,715,563		\$32,466			\$19,231	\$110,765	\$1,447,644	\$27,685			\perp	\$168,413	\$2,377,346
\$46,150 \$13,359 \$20,026 \$115,342 \$1,676,017 \$28,806 \$31,289 \$80,077 \$1,048,630 \$175,419 \$40,134 \$13,632 \$20,026 \$117,699 \$1,783,716 \$29,386 \$31,832 \$61,322 \$1,109,957 \$170,0957 \$170,0957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,957 \$100,007 \$100,	2033	\$4,809,875		\$33,130	L			\$113,031		\$28,230			_	\$171,881	\$2,549,227
\$49,134 \$13,632 \$20,435 \$117,689 \$1,783,716 \$29,386 \$31,932 \$61,328 \$1,109,857 \$179,027 \$50,137 \$13,910 \$20,435 \$120,103 \$1,913,819 \$29,987 \$32,607 \$62,604 \$1,172,661 \$182,707 \$51,101 \$14,194 \$21,279 \$122,556 \$2,036,375 \$30,609 \$33,286 \$163,806 \$1,236,467 \$188,461 in 2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. To and NEZ for 10 years on residential portion.	2034	\$4,806,072		\$33,808				\$115,342		\$28,808				\$175,419	\$2,724,646
\$50,137 \$13,910 \$20,853 \$120,103 \$1,913,819 \$29,987 \$32,607 \$62,604 \$1,172,561 \$162,707 \$51,161 \$14,194 \$21,279 \$122,556 \$2,036,375 \$30,609 \$33,286 \$1,236,467 \$186,461 in 2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation.	2035	\$5,004,193		\$34,499	_			l l		\$29,386				\$179,027	\$2,803,673
\$51,161 \$14,194 \$21,279 \$122,556 \$2,036,375 \$30,609 \$33,286 \$1,238,467 \$188,461 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year for inflation. 1,2010 (\$6 million) and is increased 2% per year f	2036	\$5,104,277	\$4,989,477	\$35,203	L	\$13,910				\$29,997				\$182,707	\$3,086,381
	2037	\$5,206,363	Ц	\$35,922		\$14,194				\$30,608	_		\$1,236,467	\$186,461	\$3,272,842
	The tax	levies are assu	rmed to stay the												
Assumes that 64% is homestead residential and 36% commercial . Assumes OPRA for 10 veers on commercial portion and NEZ for 10 years on residential portion.	F. Taxable	value is based	on planned imp		in 2010 (\$6	million) and it	increased 2	% per year	for inflation.						
Assumes OPRA for 10 years on commercial portion and NEZ for 10 years on residential portion.	Аввише	ns that 64% is h	nomestead resid	tential and:	36% comme	ricial .									
	Assume	18 OPRA for 10	years on comm	nercial porti	on and NEZ	for 10 years c	n residentia	portion.			_				

Sturgis Project Reimbursement Schedule (with NEZ and OPRA)

	•			-			Davmente		
	œ.		2.	Cumulative			ę	Payments to	Balance
	Local	School	Annual Tax	Тах		Interest on	Developer	Developer	Due
	Increment	Increment	Increment	Increment	Amont Due	Balance Due	From Local	from School	Developer
Year	Captured	Captured	Captured (1)	Captured	Developer (2)	(8.0%) ⁽³⁾	Tax Capture	Tax Capture	(Principal)
2008	0\$			0\$	\$0	0\$	\$0	\$0	0\$
2009	\$14	\$50	893	\$63	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$
2010	\$27	\$100	\$127	\$190	\$1,823,250	\$109,395	\$14	\$50	\$1,932,582
2011	\$41	\$25,672	\$25,714	\$25,904	\$1,932,582	\$115,955	\$41	\$25,672	\$2,022,823
2012	\$56			\$52,195	\$2,022,823	\$121,369	\$56	\$26,235	\$2,117,902
2013	\$71	\$26,809	\$26,880	\$79,075	\$2,117,902	\$127,074	\$71	\$26,809	\$2,218,096
2014	\$85	\$27,395	\$27,480	\$106,555	\$2,218,096	\$133,086	\$85	\$27,395	\$2,323,701
2015	\$101	\$27,992	\$28,093	\$134,648	\$2,323,701	\$139,422	\$101	\$27,992	\$2,435,030
2016	\$22,732			\$185,982	\$2,435,030	\$146,102	\$22,732	\$28,602	\$2,529,798
2017	\$27,814			\$243,020	\$2,529,798	\$151,788	\$27,814	\$29,223	\$2,624,549
2018	\$33,090		\$62,947	\$305,967	\$2,624,549	\$157,473	\$33,090	\$29,857	\$2,719,075
2019	\$85,054		\$129,055	\$435,022	\$2,719,075	\$163,144	\$85,054	\$44,002	\$2,753,164
2020	\$86,805			\$566,758	\$2,753,164	\$165,190	\$86,805	\$44,931	\$2,786,617
2021	\$88,592			\$701,229	\$2,786,617	\$167,197	\$88,592	\$45,879	\$2,819,343
2022	\$90,414			\$838,489	\$2,819,343	\$169,161	\$80,414	\$46,846	\$2,851,244
2023	\$92,272			\$978,595	\$2,851,244	\$171,075	\$92,272	\$47,833	
2024	\$94,168			\$1,121,602	\$2,882,213	\$172,933	\$94,168	\$48,839	
2025	\$96,102			\$145,967 \$1,267,569	\$2,912,139	\$174,728	\$96,102	\$49,865	
2026	\$98,074	\$50,912		\$148,987 \$1,416,556	\$2,940,900	\$176,454	\$98,074	\$50,912	\$2,968,367
2027	\$100,086		-	\$152,066 \$1,568,622	\$2,968,367	\$178,102	\$100,086	\$51,980	\$2,994,403
2028	\$102,138	\$53,069		\$1,723,829	\$2,994,403	\$179,664	\$102,138	\$53,069	\$3,018,860
2029	\$104,231			\$158,411 \$1,882,241	\$3,018,860	\$181,132	\$104,231	\$54,180	\$3,041,580
2030	\$106,366			\$161,679 \$2,043,920	\$3,041,580	\$182,495	\$106,366	\$55,313	\$3,062,395
2031	\$108,544			\$165,013 \$2,208,933	\$3,062,395	\$183,744	\$108,544	\$56,469	\$3,081,126
2032	\$110,765			\$168,413 \$2,377,346	\$3,081,126	\$184,868	\$110,765	\$57,648	\$3,097,581
2033	\$113,031			\$2,549,227	\$3,097,581	\$185,855	\$113,031	\$58,850	\$3,111,554
2034	\$115,342				\$3,111,554	\$186,693	\$115,342	\$60,077	\$3,122,829
2035	\$117,699			\$2,903,673	\$3,122,829	\$187,370	\$117,699	\$61,328	\$3,131,171
2036	\$120,103	\$62,604		\$3,086,381	\$3,131,171	\$187,870	\$120,103	\$62,604	\$3,136,334
2037	\$122,556	\$63,906		\$186,461 \$3,272,842	\$3,136,334	\$203,862	\$122,556	\$63,906	\$3,153,735
						\$4,603,199	\$2,036,348	\$1,236,367	
(1) Assumes	NEZ for 10 ye	ars on reside	ntial portion,	¹⁷ Assumes NEZ for 10 years on residential portion, OPRA for 10 years on commercial portion.	ars on commer	cial portion.			
(2) Includes anticipa	anticipated exp	penditure plus	contingency	ited expenditure plus contingency as stated in Brownfield Plan.	wnfield Plan.				
(3) Interest on balan	on balance due	is calculated	ice due is calculated on an annual basis.	basis.					

EXHIBIT E

C.val

BROWNFIELD REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS BROWNFIELD REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), is made on September 24, 2008, by and between the CITY OF STURGIS BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, an authority established pursuant to Act 381 of the Public Acts of 1996, as amended ("Act 381"), with offices at 130 N. Nottawa, Sturgis, Michigan 49091 (the "Authority"); and KIRSCH LOFTS LLC, a Michigan limited liability company, whose address is C/O Auto Sports Unlimited, Inc., 200 N. Franklin, Suite 100, Zeeland, Michigan 49464 (the "Developer").

RECITALS

- A. In accordance with Act 381, the Authority has adopted a Brownfield Plan that the City Commission for the City of Sturgis has approved (the "Plan").
- B. The Developer owns real property located at 308 North Prospect Street and 418 East Main Street (the "Property"), which is legally described on the attached Exhibit A. The Property is included in the Plan as an Eligible Property because it is a Facility due to the presence of certain hazardous substances as described in the Plan.
- C. The Developer plans to redevelop the Property by renovating and rehabilitating existing buildings into a mixed-use development containing residential, retail, and commercial space (the "Project"). Act 381 permits the use of Tax Increment Revenues to reimburse a property owner or developer for the costs of Eligible Activities on Eligible Property. Act 381 also permits the use of Tax Increment Revenues to reimburse the MDEQ and MEGA for the actual costs to review a Work Plan.

- D. In constructing the Project, the Developer will incur costs in connection with Eligible Activities as identified in the Plan—which include Baseline Environmental Assessment Activities, Due Care Activities, Eligible Activities permitted by Section (m)(iv) of Act 381, and developing and preparing the Plan and the Work Plan—all of which will require the services of various contractors, engineers, environmental consultants, attorneys and other professionals (the "Eligible Costs"). The Eligible Costs, including contingencies, are estimated to be \$1,821,250. In addition, the MDEQ and MEGA will incur costs to review the Work Plan (the "Work Plan Costs"). The Work Plan Costs will be \$2,000.
- E. In accordance with Act 381 and the Plan, the parties desire to use the Tax Increment Revenues generated from the Local Taxes and Taxes Levied For School Operating Purposes imposed on the Property to reimburse the Developer for the Eligible Costs (including interest) and the MDEQ and MEGA for the Work Plan Costs.
- F. The parties are entering into this Agreement to establish the procedure for using Tax Increment Revenues to reimburse Eligible Costs (including interest) and the Work Plan Costs.

AGREEMENT

Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Plan

The Plan is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated into this Agreement.

2. Term of Agreement

The Authority shall capture Tax Increment Revenues under the Plan from real and personal property taxes on the Property until the earlier of: (i) full reimbursement of the Work Plan Costs and the Developer's Eligible Costs (including interest) or (ii) 30 years after the date

the Authority begins capturing Tax Increment Revenues under the Plan. If this Agreement ends before the full reimbursement of all Work Plan Costs and the Developer's Eligible Costs (including interest), the last tax payment by the Authority shall be the summer and winter taxes distributed during the final year of this Agreement.

3. Eligible Activities

The Developer will diligently pursue completion of the Eligible Activities set forth in the Plan. The parties recognize that before the date of this Agreement, Developer may have initiated Eligible Activities for which it may submit a Request for Cost Reimbursement for Eligible Activities according to paragraph 5 below. The Authority shall reimburse the Developer for Eligible Costs that were incurred before this Agreement if permitted under Act 381.

4. Reimbursement Source

During the term of this Agreement, and except as set forth in paragraph 5 below, the Authority shall reimburse the Developer for its Eligible Costs (including interest) from the Tax Increment Revenues generated from Local Taxes and Taxes Levied For School Operating Purposes imposed on the Property and any personal property located on the Property.

5. Reimbursement Process

(a) On a quarterly basis, the Developer shall submit to the Authority a Request for Cost Reimbursement for Eligible Activities paid by the Developer during the prior period in the form attached as Exhibit C (the "Petition"). The Developer will identify on the Petition whether the Eligible Activities are: (1) Baseline Environmental Assessment Activities, (2) Due Care Activities, (3) Eligible Activities permitted by Section 2(m)(iv) of Act 381, or (4) developing and preparing the Plan and Work Plan. The Developer must also describe on the Petition each individual activity claimed as an Eligible Activity and the associated costs of each individual

activity. The Developer will include with the Petition documentation sufficient to determine whether the costs incurred were for Eligible Activities, including proof of payment and detailed invoices. A duly authorized representative of the Developer shall sign the Petition and swear to its accuracy in the presence of a notary.

- (b) The Authority shall review each Petition within 30 days after receiving it. The Developer shall cooperate with the Authority's review by providing information and documentation to supplement the Petition as deemed reasonable and necessary by the Authority. The Authority shall identify in writing to the Developer any costs deemed ineligible for reimbursement and the basis for the determination. The Developer then has forty-five (45) days to provide supplemental information or documents to the Authority demonstrating that the costs are eligible for reimbursement.
- (c) Twice a year, after the summer and winter taxes are captured and collected on the Property, the Authority shall pay all Tax Increment Revenues to the Developer as reimbursement for approved Eligible Costs according to the Plan and this Agreement.
- (d) Interest at the rate identified in the Plan shall accrue on the balance of the Developer's unreimbursed Eligible Costs computed annually. Interest shall begin to accrue on the date that the Developer incurs the Eligible Costs.
- (e) If there are insufficient funds available from Tax Increment Revenues captured under subparagraph (c) at any given time to pay all the Developer's unreimbursed Eligible Costs, the Authority is not required to reimburse the Developer from any other source. The Authority shall, however, make additional reimbursement payments toward the Developer's remaining unreimbursed Eligible Costs according to this Agreement as Tax Increment Revenues become available under subparagraph (c).

(f) The Authority shall reimburse the Developer for Eligible Costs under this section as follows:

Checks payable to:

Kirsch Lofts LLC

Delivered to the following address:

C/O Auto Sports Unlimited, Inc.

200 N. Franklin

Suite 100

Zeeland, Michigan 49464

By first class mail.

6. Legislative Authorization

This Agreement is governed by and subject to the restrictions set forth in Act 381. If there is legislation enacted in the future that alters or affects the amount of Tax Increment Revenues subject to capture, Eligible Properties, or Eligible Activities, then the Developer's rights and the Authority's obligations under this Agreement may be modified accordingly by agreement of the parties.

7. Plan Modification

The parties may modify the Plan and this Agreement by mutual agreement to the extent allowed under Act 381.

8. Notices

All notices shall be given by registered or certified mail addressed to the parties at their respective addresses as shown above. Any party may change the address by written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party.

9. Assignment

The Developer may assign its interests under this Agreement upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Authority.

10. Entire Agreement

This Agreement supersedes all agreements previously made between the parties relating to the subject matter. There are no other understandings or agreements between them.

11. Non-waiver

No delay or failure by any party to exercise any right under this Agreement, and no partial or single exercise of that right, constitutes a waiver of that or any other right, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

12. Headings

Headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret or construe its provisions.

13. Governing Law

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Michigan.

14. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

15. Binding Effect

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of all of the parties and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

16. <u>Definitions</u>

- (a) "Baseline Environmental Assessment Activities" is defined by Section 2(d) of Act 381.
 - (b) "Brownfield Plan" is defined by Section 2(g) of Act 381.

- (c) "Due Care Activities" is defined by Section 2(k) of Act 381.
- (d) "Eligible Activities" is defined by Section 2(m) of Act 381.
- (e) "Eligible Property or Property" is defined by Section 2(n) of Act 381.
- (f) "Facility" is defined by Section 2(p) of Act 381.
- (g) "Local Taxes" is defined by Section 2(w) of Act 381.
- (h) "MDEQ" is defined as the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.
- (i) "MEGA" is defined as the Michigan Economic Growth Authority or its designee.
- (j) "Tax Increment Revenues" is defined by Section 2(ee) of Act 381.
- (k) "Taxes Levied For School Operating Purposes" is defined by Section 2(gg) of Act

381.

(1) "Work Plan" is defined by Section 2(hh) of Act 381.

[signature page to follow]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the date set forth above.

CITY OF STURGIS BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Jl Vull
Title Prail I

KIRSCH LOFTS LLC

Ву

Title menter

1578118-1

Exhibit A

Property Description

Property Address:

308 N. Prospect

Sturgis, Michigan

Tax Parcel Nos.:

052-200-024-00

Legal Description:

BLK 55 EXCEPT W 131.33 FT LOT 9 & THAT PORTION OF 4TH T STREET VACATED N OF S LN LOT 15 BLK 6 ALSO LOTS 11, 14, 15, 16, BLK 6, DRAKES 2ND. CITY OF STURGIS, THIS PARCEL BEING LOCATED WEST OF N. PROSPECT STREET, 30.5 FT TH SELY 30 FT M/L TO PT ON W LN OF 4TH ST 12 FT S OF POB TH N ALG W LN OF ST 12 FT TO POB, BEING A TRIANG PAR OUT OF NE COR LOT 15, DRAKES 2ND ADD. CITY OF STURGIS.

Property Address:

415 E Main Street

Sturgis, Michigan

Tax Parcel Nos.:

052-250-028-00

Legal Description:

LOTS 29 & 30 & 31 GREEN LAWN ADD. CITY OF STURGIS.

Exhibit C

Brownfield Request for Cost Reimbursement For Eligible Activities

Date:		
submitted	ow are total costs expended for each Eligible Activity categor with this request. Attached is evidence of each cost item for eagment and detailed invoices.	
	Eligible Activity Area	Eligible Cost
1.	Phase I/Phase II/BEA	
2.	Due care compliance	
3.	Demolition, including lead and asbestos abatement	
4.	Public infrastructure activities	
5.		
	Total Cost Reimbursement Request	
accurate a		

EXHIBIT F



JAN L. BARGER, CPL, ESA SENIOR PARALEGAL 616.752.2221 FAX 616.222.2221

jbarger@wnj.com

September 12, 2008

VIA OVERNIGHT MAIL

Mr. Peter Anastor Michigan Economic Growth Authority Michigan Economic Development Corporation Brownfield Redevelopment 300 North Washington Square Lansing, Michigan 48913

Re:

MBT Credit Application

Kirsch Lofts LLC

308 N. Prospect, 418 E. Main

Sturgis, Michigan

Dear Peter:

P

Enclosed for your review and consideration is an original and one copy of the Part I Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Project Application for the Kirsch Lofts LLC project in Sturgis. The following documents are enclosed in support of this application:

- 1. Phase II environmental report;
- 2. Site maps;
- 3. Site photographs; and
- 4. Project proforma.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Very truly yours,

Jan L. Barger

Enclosures

c Mr. Scott Bosgraaf w/enc. Mr. John Hayes w/o enc.

1583188



This application is in two parts:

To begin the application process, <u>Part I</u> should be submitted to MSHDA and MEDC staff for review. This review will determine if state-level brownfield incentives will be supported for the project. Those projects that are authorized to proceed to full application will receive a Brownfield Application Invitation Letter and Part II of the Application.

- If a Brownfield Application Invitation Letter is issued for the project, the applicant should proceed with the requirements for an administratively complete application.
- IMPORTANT: To be eligible for the credit any work or investment must begin after the approval date of the brownfield plan but in any event NOT earlier than 90 days prior to the date of the preapproval letter from the MEGA or MEGA Chairperson.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECT REVIEW & CONSIDERATION - APPLICATION PART I

- Part I of the Application
- Demonstration of Property Eligibility as follows:
 - Contaminated Facility: Phase I, II and BEA for the subject property. Phase II BEA will be required with Part II of the Application.
 - Functionally Obsolete: Must be located in a Qualified Local Governmental Unit, or if applying for a credit of \$200,000 or less, may be located within the boundaries of a Downtown Development Authority. A statement from a Level III or IV assessor attesting to the functionally obsolete status per 125.2652(r) must be attached. The affidavit should include information that supports the functionally obsolete determination. Highest and best use is not a deciding factor when determining functional obsolescence.
 - Blighted: Must be located in a Qualified Local Governmental Unit, or if applying for a credit of \$200,000 or less, may be located within the boundaries of a Downtown Development Authority. A statement explaining how the property meets the standard for blighted property per 125.2652(e) must be attached.
- Pictures of the Site and detailed maps of the project showing parcel boundaries, project boundaries, existing and proposed building locations, and brownfield boundaries.
- If qualifying on the basis of location within a Downtown Development Authority (DDA), a map showing the boundaries of the DDA.

REQUIREMENTS FOR INVITED PROJECTS - APPLICATION PART I & PART II

Applications MUST be administratively complete before they will be considered for approval. An original and one copy of the following items must be included:

- Part I and Part II of the Application, fully completed, with the seal of the municipal clerk affixed.
- Proof of Ownership (Recorded Deed), Lease (Executed by all parties), or Purchase or Lease Agreement (Executed by all parties).
 Approved Brownfield Plan designating the eligible property.
 Resolution approving the Brownfield Plan.
 - Map identifying any other eligible property named in a Brownfield Plan in the city, village, or township.
- Itemized Lists of Eligible Investments, by Category.
- 3 years audited financial statements for each qualified taxpayer listed. If a qualified taxpayer cannot provide three years of financial statements, the following items must be attached:
 - An explanation of why financial statements are not available.
 - Alternate information describing the financial means and capacity of each qualified taxpayer or of affiliated entities that will assume financial responsibility for the items detailed in the Eligible Investment section.
- A schedule identifying the sources and uses of funds necessary to complete the project, including return on investment (ROI).
- Projection of operating expenses and income for the project for a sufficient number of years to demonstrate the project's economic viability. Provide any other information needed to support a conclusion that the project is economically sound.
- The applicable non-refundable application fee.

FEES - A non-refundable application fee is required with Part II of the application.

For Credits based on Eligible Investment of \$2 million or less "Mini" (MCL 208.1437(2)) - A non-refundable application fee of \$2,500 shall be submitted with the Application prior to consideration of an award by the MEGA chairperson. A check payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund must accompany this completed application if the application is to be considered administratively complete. No Administrative Fee is required for credits with Eligible Investment of \$2 million or less.

For Credits based on Eligible Investment over \$2 million but \$10 million or less "Small" (MCL 208.1437(3)) - A non-refundable application fee of \$5,000 shall be submitted with the Application prior to consideration of an award by the MEGA chairperson. A check payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund must accompany this completed application if the application is to be considered administratively complete. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Completion or a Component Certificate, an Administrative Fee of 1.4 percent of the amount of the pre-approval credit amount is due. The application fee will be applied to this fee, and will reduce the amount due. All remittances must be payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund.

For Credits based on Eligible Investment greater than \$10 million "Large" (MCL 208.1437(4)) - A non-refundable application fee of \$10,000 shall be submitted with the Application prior to consideration of an award by the MEGA. A check payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund must accompany this completed application if the application is to be considered administratively complete. An Administrative Fee of 7/10 of 1 percent (0.007) of the amount of the pre-approval credit amount, up to \$100,000, also applies. One half of the Administrative fee must be paid prior to the issuance of the pre-approval letter. The balance is due one year after the date of the pre-approval letter. Remittances must be payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund.

"PLICATION SUBMISSION

submit the Part I Application and required exhibits and attachments to: Michigan Economic Growth Authority

Michigan Economic Growth Authority
Michigan Economic Development Corporation
Brownfield Redevelopment
300 North Washington Square
Lansing, MI 48913

KIRSCHLOFTS000811

P	roject Name/Working Title	Eligible Property Address, City, Village, or Township, County			
	Cirsch Lofts	308 N. Prospect Street and 418 E. Main Street			
(t	his name should be used consistently in all project correspondence,	City of Sturgis, St. Joseph County			
	cluding TIF related requests)				
<u>u</u>	JALIFIED TAXPAYER INFORMATION				
	Qualified Taxpayer Legal Name (business entity to receive tax credit))	Employer Tax Identification Number (EIN)		
	Kirsch Lofts LLC	<u> </u>	26-2865985		
	DBA/Trade Name (where applicable)		3. Organization Type (check one)		
_			Individual		
业	Address (Street/P.O. Box/City, State and Zip Code)		Limited Liability Company or Corporation		
ě	c/o Auto Sports Unlimited		Professional Corporation		
l é	200 N. Franklin		S Corporation		
X	Suite 100		Other Corporation		
E	Zeeland, Michigan 49464		Partnership/LLC Partnership		
9			Fiduciary		
Qualified Taxpaver	4. Do you own or lease the eligible property? If "Yes", check the selection	on that applie	s. If you do not own or lease the property, you are not a		
3	qualified taxpayer and are not eligible for this credit. Documentation ver	ifying owners	thip or lessee status must be attached when filing Part II.		
9	Case M Executed Agreement to	Purchase or	Lease		
	5. Has the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality ever sued or	issued a unita	steral order to you pursuant to Article 201 of the Natural		
	Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324 26	01 01 to 324	201 42 to compal response activity on or to the clieble accept.		
	or expended any state funds for response activity on or to the eligible pri	operty and de	emanded reimbursement for those expenditures from you?		
\vdash	No Yes If "Yes", you are not a qualified ta	xpayer and	are not eligible for this credit.		
	1. Qualified Taxpayer Legal Name (business entity to receive tax credit)		2. Employer Tax Identification Number (EIN)		
	DBA/Trade Name (where applicable)		3. Organization Type (check one)		
			Individual		
Æ	Address (Street/P.O. Box/City, State and Zip Code)		Limited Liability Company or Corporation		
9			Professional Corporation		
Pa			S Corporation		
a X			Other Corporation		
		- 1	Partnership/LLC Partnership		
196			☐ Fiduciary		
Qualified Taxpayer 12-2	4. Do you own or lease the eligible property? If "Yes", check the selection	n that applies	If you do not own or lease the property, you are not a		
2	qualified texpayer and are not eligible for this credit. Documentation veri	fying owners	hip or lessee status must be attached when filing Part II.		
_	Li Cwii Lease Li Executed Agreement to F	ourchase or	Lease		
	5. Has the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality ever sued or is	sued a unilal	eral order to you pursuant to Article 201 of the Natural		
	Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.20 or expended any state funds for response activity on or to the eligible pro	11.01 to 324 2	101 42 to compai response activity on or to the elicible		
	No Yes if "Yes", you are not a qualified tax	perty and de	manded reimbursement for those expenditures from you?		
	Qualified Taxpayer Legal Name (business entity to receive tax credit)				
- 1	Tadamico Taxpayer Logar Manie (ousliness entity to receive tax credit)		2. Employer Tax Identification Number (EIN)		
ŀ	DBA/Trade Name (where applicable)				
ŀ	Destribute Name (where applicable)		3. Organization Type (check one)		
2	Address (Street/P.O. Box/City, State and Zip Code)		Individual		
낕	Address (Streed P.O. Box/City, State and Zip Gode)		Limited Liability Company or Corporation		
2		1	Professional Corporation		
ë			☐ S Corporation		
<u>@</u>		1	Other Corporation		
9			Partnership/LLC Partnership		
2			Fiduciary		
7	4. Do you own or lease the eligible property? If "Yes", check the selection	that applies.	if you do not own or lease the property, you are not a		
Qualified Taxpayer #3	desines taxpayer and are not eligible for this credit. Documentation verify	ying ownersh	p or lessee status must be attached when filing Part II.		
	Own Lease Executed Agreement to P	urchase or I	-ease		
	5. Has the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality ever sued or iss	sued a unilate	eral order to you pursuant to Article 201 of the Natural		
	Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.201 or expended any state funds for response activity on or to the eligible property.	erty and den	71.44 to compel response activity on or to the eligible property,		
	☐ No ☐ Yes If "Yes", you are not a qualified tax	naver and	re not elicible for this and the		
	The state of the s	payer and a	re not enflore for this credit.		

GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION & DESCRIPTION

Project Contacts - The Qualified Taxpayer authorizes MEGA staff to discuss the specifics of this project with these contacts.

Name & Title	Address	Telephone & Fax	E Mail Address
Scott Bosgraaf, Member	200 N. Franklin, Suite 100 Zeeland, Michigan	616-748-5701 616-748-5702	ScottB@asumi.org
John V. Byl, Attorney	Warner Norcross & Judd LLP 900 Fifth Third Center 111 Lyon Street NW Grand Rapids, MI 49503	616-752-2149 616-222-2149	JByl@wnj.com
John Hayes, Director	City of Sturgis Economic Development 130 N. Nottawa Sturgis, MI 49091	269-659-7233 269-659-7295	JHaynes@ci.sturgis.ml.us

Applicant Information - Describe the type of business, principal product or service, and give a brief history of the applicant(s) and parent corporate holding company, if any.

The applicant is a newly formed entity created for this project. Its members are experienced builders who have completed several similar successful projects in Michigan.

Provide a descriptive summary of the project, including the following information:

- For a manufacturing project, a description of the product or service to be provided
- For retail, commercial, residential or mixed use projects, a description of the purpose or use and size of the development. If mixed use, include the percentage of the mixed uses.
- The location of the proposed project (city, village, or township AND county)
- Whether the operation or development will be new, renovated, or an expansion of an existing operation or development
- The total number of permanent full-time jobs to be added as a result of the project (excluding construction and other indirect jobs)
- The average hourly wage of the new permanent full-time jobs at the project
- The total capital investment anticipated
- The total eligible investment anticipated

The project will completely renovate and restore the vacant, functionally obsolete three story building located at 308 N. Prospect and 418 E. Main, City of Sturgis, St. Joseph County, Michigan into mixed use residential and retail/commercial. The project will include the internal demolition of the building, including lead and asbestos removal, and phased renovation. The first phase is anticipated to be approximately 30,000 square feet of residential space (24-32 condominium units). Associated parking will also be provided. The total eligible investment for the first phase is expected to be approximately \$3.9 million.

The second phase of the project will be the build out of an additional 30,000 square feet of commercial space, possibly some additional residential space and associated parking. The eligible investment for the second phase is expected to be approximately \$1.8 million.

The third phase will be the build out of the balance of the residential space (approximately 11-24 condominium units) and the associated parking. The eligible investment for the third phase is expected to be approximately \$2.75 million.

In addition to the construction jobs, the project is expected to ultimately create approximately 80 to 100 new full time jobs at an average hourly rate of \$18. The total capital investment is expected to be approximately \$8.6 million. The total eligible investment is expected to be approximately \$8.45 million.

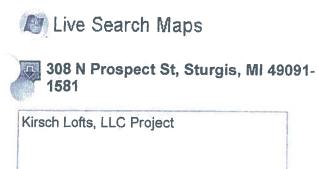
PROPERTY ELIGIBIL								
How much will due can	ne extent known, estima	ate the le	vei and exten	t of cont	amination that	will be alle	viated by the Quali	fied Taxpayer's eligible activities.
Will there he financial	e allufor reilleulallori cu	ivitios? A	ciated with fir	e project	cost? will a n	esponsible	party directly or inc	lirectly benefit from this project?
pertinent to environme	ntal activities.	IVILIES! /	tie you also a	iphiania i	ioi a brownite	ICI TIP OF OU	ier assistance? ind	aude any information that is
		e prope	rty are cont	aminate	ad with trichle	methono	and/or tatrachia	oethane in excess of generic
residental Part 201	criteria as a result of	a nearh)	Superfund	site kno	own se the S	turnie Mu	and/or tetracritor	erefore, BEA and dure care
activities will be requ	uired to identify the ex	ristina c	ontaminatio	n and to	nrevent evr	ncure to i	dilibuwarka rasi	lents and users of the
property. At this tim	e. BEA and due care	activitie	s are estima	ated to	he annrovim	otah, \$10 t	200 Prownfold	TIF is being requested to
reimburse these cos	sts. No responsible p	arty will	directly or it	adirects.	, benefit from	the proje	A	THE IS DESING REQUESTED TO
	лен то гоороловно р	w. ty 17.11	directly of it	directly	penent non	ı nıa bıola	Cl.	
Reuse or Redevelopr	nent of Functionally O	bsolete d	or Blighted F	roperty				
Will the project result in	n the reuse of vacant			es, expla				
buildings or redevelops		│ □ N		What	makes the pro	perty bligh	ted or functionally	obsolete
obsolete or blighted pro	operty?		2.	How:	and to what ex	dent the on	riect will alleviate the	heen conditions
The project will reus	e buildings constructe	ed in the	1920's that	are no	longer suital	ole for the	r originally intend	ded use. The buildings will
be completely renov	ated so as to be suita	able for t	heir new int	ended ı	use.			The same and the
İ								
PROJECT DETAILS								
	and the first till the							
Began or the Estimated	ty on the Eligible Proper	ty Esti	imated Date I	Planned	Eligible Invest	ment Mill	Estimated Date	of Completion of the Project (as
Pursuant to the Brownf	ald Dien	Beg	in on Project		migibio ilitood	IIIOIIL AAIII	described in the	Project Description)
		nese .					deconined in the	
	0/08			1/0)9			12/15
Manufacturing Commercial/Retail	Jobs Created		Jobs Retain	-			Hourly Wage	
1	Jobs Created 80-	100	Square Fool	age	30,000	Average	Hourly Wage	\$18/hour
Housing	Type of Units Cor	ndos	Number of L	Jnits	35-56	Rental or	Purchase Price	\$775/mo to rent or
Other (explain)							- 47011000 1 1100	\$125,000 to purchase
	your employment estima	ates and	explain the to	monoron	I OF POSSOS	A mak		
Employee estimates	are based on similar	projects	constructor	t by the	developer	The iche	obs created.	e permanent, full time
positions.		p. ojooto	CONSUME CON	i by ale	developel.	The Jobs a	ire expected to b	e permanent, full time
Will any of these jobs be	a relocated from another	r location	?	N N	No TY	es - Enter i	he address of the	other location(s) affected
	A400	1100000				- Liller	ino dedicas of the	other location(s) affected
Will an unknown lessee	create any of these jobs	s?			lo X Ye	38		
is the eligible property lo	scated in an area of high	unemplo	oyment?	□ N	lo X Ye	es - Descri	be the extent of un	employment
Nearly all of Michigan		of black						
lobless rate was 9 1%	is currently an area	oi nign u	ınempioyme	ent and	the Sturgic a	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's
,	is currently an area of the currently area.	r the Co	inemployme unty of St. J	ent and i	the Sturgic a	rea is no e	exception. As of	employment July 2008 Michigan's
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	is currently an area of the jobless rate fo	r the Co	unty of St. J	ent and i loseph v	the Sturgic a	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's
	is currently an area of the jobless rate fo	or the Co	unty of St. J	ent and loseph	the Sturgic a	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's
	o. The judiess rate to	i the Co	unty or St. J	osepn v	the Sturgis a was 11.8%.	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's
Other Development Ph	ans - If the project is par	t of a lam	er developm	osepn \	the Sturgis a	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's
Other Development Plant a description of the large	ans - If the project is par	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%.	rea is no e	exception. As of	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the	ans - If the project is par er development. Include	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of advisor or will be a development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of advisor or will be a development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of advisor or will be a development:	July 2008 Michigan's
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of advisor or will be a development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of advisor or will be a development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide
Other Development Plans a description of the large - The stage in which the - Whether future develor	ans - If the project is par er development. Include eligible investment iden	t of a larg	ger developm	ent (e.g.,	the Sturgis a was 11.8%. , the investment our description	rea is no e nt has alrea of the large	exception. As of a second or will be to development:	July 2008 Michigan's completed in stages), provide

Approved Brownfield Plan – is the project area part of an approved brownfield plan?	☐ Yes	MUST approve submission of F	e is the plan expected to be
Designated Zone – is the property located in an enterprise zone, renaissance zone, NEZ, federally designated empowerment zone, rural enterprise or enterprise community?	□ No	Yes - Which typ	pe of zone?
The project is expected to be in a NEZ.			
Other Michigan Property - Are you moving or will you be moving from another location in this state within the next 5 years as a result of the eligible investment?	⊠ No	Yes - Enter the which you are n	address of the property from noving
If moving from another Michigan property, has a new owner or occupant of that property been identified? No – Why will your former functionally obsolete? Do	location not I	become blighted or an-up responsibility?	Yes - Identify the new owner or occupant
Man another site of the site o		Voc. Doggiller	Nh. Oh A State of the state
Was another site also considered for the project? No - Why was this site se The project was selected for its availability in an area needing rehabilitation, add		Incontivos for the	the alternate site(s) and the ose alternatives.
Public Benefit - Describe the overall benefit to the public that will result from completion of	of this project.		
The project will preserve and reuse an existing vacant, functionally obsolete built units and commercial/retail space and will reuse a contaminated site. It will creat base.	ding near de ate new jobs	owntown Sturgis, wil and will provide an	Il provide residential increase to the City's tax
Other Factors - The applicant may provide any other information that should be considered	ed in evaluati	ng this project.	

KIRSCHLOFTS000815

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENT							
Will the project include an unknown lessee who will be making eligible investment.	nents?		Yes - If yes investment		e indicate the table below	×	No
MULTI-PHASE PROJECTS							
Is this a multi-phase project as defined in MCL 208.1437(10)?		×	Yes		No		
Investment Details and MBT Credit Request - Note that Eligible investment MCL 208.1437 (32)(D). Only investment made by qualified taxpayers or lesse subsidized by another party, it will not qualify for a credit. If investment by a le investment is finished. If the lessee's investment is not included in the project,	es is eligi essee is in	ble fo	or a credit. T	o the e	extent any investne e project will not b	nent is re	eimbursed or
To enter information in Excel, double click the table below: Phase I Eligible Investments							
A. Demolition of Buildings							
B. Site Improvements					-		
C. New Construction		7					
D. Restoration, Alteration, Renovation & Improvement of Buildings	Kirso	h Lo	fts LLC	-			\$3,900,00
E. Addition of Machinery, Equipment & Fixtures (include only the cost							40,000,00
of new M&E and/or M&E purchased from a used equipment broker)							
Purchased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
Leased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
Phase I Eligible Investment Subtotal							\$3,900,00
Phase II (for multi-phase projects only)							
A. Demolition of Buildings 3. Site Improvements							
C. New Construction	-						
D. Restoration, Alteration, Renovation & Improvement of Buildings	Kirec	h l o	fts LLC			-	24 222 22
. Addition of Machinery, Equipment & Fixtures (include only the cost	T T S C	II LO	IS LLC				\$1,800,000
of new M&E and/or M&E purchased from a used equipment broker)	- 1						
Purchased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
Leased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
hase II Eligible Investment Subtotal	10 - 14 10 10 10	-					\$1,800,000
Phase III (for multi-phase projects only)							
A. Demolition of Buildings B. Site Improvements	00.2(00000						
C. New Construction							
). Restoration, Alteration, Repoyation & Improvement of Buildings	Visasi		10.11.0				
Addition of Machinery, Equipment & Fixtures (include only the cost	Misci	1 LOI	ts LLC				\$2,750,000
f new M&E and/or M&E purchased from a used equipment broker)					1		
Purchased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
Leased Machinery & Equipment & Fixtures							
hase III Eligible Investment Subtotal							\$2,750,000
TOTAL ELIGIBLE INVESTA	MENTS						\$8,450,000
							\$6,480,000
MBT CREDIT REQUEST In	nvestmen	t, or	ceed 12.5% 20% for ME nent Area P	GA de	signated Urban		\$1,690,000
							41,030,000
Other Private Sector Contributions - Other than the investment identified in the	o Eustin						
nvestment section, will there be any other private sector contribution to the proj	iect?		⊠ N	0	Yes - Pleas	se descr	ibe below
, and the state of	14061						
Sovernment Assistance or Special Designation - List the type and dollar amonduling grants, loans, tax shatements and tax increment financing	ount of an	y loc	al, state or fe	derali	ncentives associa	ted with	this project
request is being submitted for a Neighborhood Enterprise Zone designifith the extensive (\$1.5 million) demolition and lead and selection and	nation.	Addi	ionally, bro	wnfie	ld TIF is being n	equeste	ed to assist
rith the extensive (\$1.5 million) demolition and lead and asbestos abate	ement co	sts	as well as F	EA a	nd due care cos	-quodic	~ 10 G93131
				- 1 -			

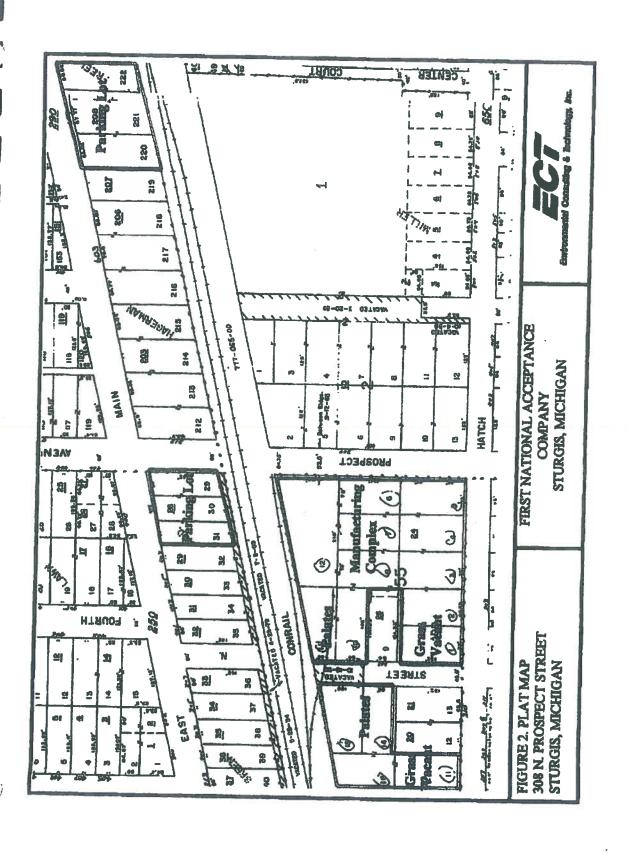
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T	Maria Maria Maria Maria	and the second s	All the second		The state of the s	
roject Financing - Explain the sources					ages, if needed.	
The project will be financed with a co	mbination of private	funds and convent	ional bank fi	nancing.		
If the credits requested are greater than the	he applicant's Michigan	Business Tax fiability	explain how	the credits will be used.		
It is anticipated that the applicant may use					ly be assigned to a t	hird
party or refunded as provided in the statut	te.			,	,	
Does the project site have brownfield related activities or costs that you	No Why are	6000 0000 60 0000	the brownfie	id related activities and pro	vide itemized estima	ites of
would not encounter on a greenfield	incentives	choose to disc	ress each of t uss below will	those items. These costs a be considered when review	ind any other issues	you
site?	needed?	request.				
The site is located near a Superfund site is	known as the Sturgis M	unicipal Wells. As a	esult, the gro	undwater beneath the prop	erty is contaminated	with
trichloroethene and/or tetrachloroethane. due care compliance activities to ensure ti	As a result, the develo	per will be required to	perform BEA	activities prior to purchase	of the property as v	ell as
due date compliance activities to ensure t	nat residendents and d	sers of the site will no	r come into ct	ontact with the contamination	on,	
MEGA DESIGNATED URBAN DEVELOP	MENT AREA BROJE	T Facilities	adda a a a 11da	2 1 2 2 1		
the downtown, traditional central business	district, or traditional c	onmercial corridor of	a Qualified Lo	an Development Area Proje	ect it must be located	l in
buld you like to be considered as a MEC			V		unty seat.	
oject?	on besignated orbait L	revelopment Area		f yes, please indicate easoning below	☐ No	
Please indicate how the project contrib	utos to all the followin	sa urban davalanna				5 PH -
- Increases the density of the area by pron	notina multistory develo	<i>ig urban developme</i> noment	nt objectives	unger MCL, 208.1437(24).	:	
 Promotes mixed-use development and w 	alkable communities					
- Addresses areawide redevelopment and	includes multiple parce	els of property				
 Addresses sustainable redevelopment (g Addresses underserved markets of common processes and processes are addressed /li>	reen redevelopment)					
As indicated above, this project will redeve	lop two parcels of prop	erty and an existing y	acant multist	ory building into mixed use	residential and	
retail/commercial thus increasing the dens	ity of this walkable dow	ntown area. It will bri	na both retail	and residential ontions to the	no downtown area o	one
with additional parking. Significant interior	demolition activities wi	ll be required includin	a the eliminat	ion of existing lead and ach	setne Pouce of the	
existing building will prevent the demolition construction of a new building. It is hoped	i and disposal of existif	ig Duilding materials a	ind consumpt	ion of various new materials	s required for	
residents.	mar me project will als	u auun auunnunan ueve	lanesant and			
			lopment and	services to support the pres	sence of downtown	
The project has received support from the	local community throug	h approval of brownfi	eld TIF and o	ranting of a neighborhood e	intermita zono etab	s.
This developer has successfully completed	i other similar redevelo	h approval of brownfi	eld TIF and g	ranting of a neighborhood e	enterprize zone statu	s. perty
within the city of Sturgls. It is estimated that	other similar redevelog at this project will gener	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is ate approximately 80	eld TIF and ga also in the pr -100 retail job	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second is with an average hourly wa	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18.	perty
within the city of Sturgls. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability item	other similar redevelo at this project will gener as will be implemented	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated o	eld TIF and gralso in the pro-	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second is with an average hourly water	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18.	perty
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island	other similar redevelop at this project will general as will be implemented reduction, ligh poliution	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p	eld TIF and g also in the pr -100 retail job est managem	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wanted, erosion control and lar	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping.	other similar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	perty nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	perty nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping.	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	perty nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	perty nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gralso in the pr 100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gi also in the pr -100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt
within the city of Sturgis. It is estimated the Additionally, a number of sustainability iten plan, stormwater management, heat island measurement, water efficient landscaping, and exhaust systems, environmental tobac	at the smilar redevelon at this project will gener as will be implemented a reduction, ligh pollution optimization of energy soo smoke control, incre	h approval of brownfi pment projects and is rate approximately 80 including integrated p n reduction, minimum efficiency performance	eld TiF and gi also in the pr -100 retail job est managem indoor plumb	ranting of a neighborhood e ocess of acquiring a second s with an average hourly wannent, erosion control and lar ing fixture and fitting efficients as 85), green cleaning policy	enterprize zone statu d redevelopment pro age of \$18. ndscape manageme ncy, water performa	nt

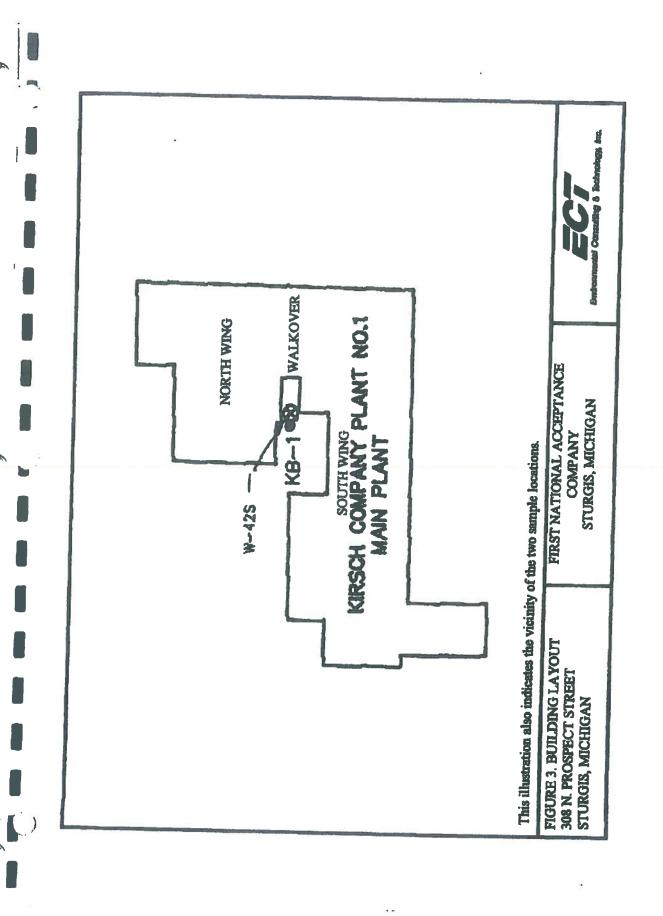


NEW! Try Live Search 411
Dial 1-800-CALL-411 for latest info





















	Kirsch Lofts LLC PROJECT COSTS	Kirsch Lofts LLC ROJECT COSTS				
		Phase	Phase 1 residential	Phase 2 mixed use		Phase 3 residential
	entry to the	24-32 units				ति अस् प्रमाहित
		sellirent	19,160			Sall/rent 19840
			WOLDON			Oliginal In
		Total	\$/SF	Total	38/8	Tekti
Hard Costs:						
General conditions, fees, environ.		150,000	6.05			125,060
Building /land		30,000	1.24			10,000
Demolition	1,500,000	700,000	28.25			468,4980
bldg refinish (window, roofs, insulation etc)		756,900	30.54			380 880
Appliances/plumbing/elect/cabinets/tops		657,800	26.55	321,000		984,568
Painting, flooring, ceilings		673,000	27.16			808,400
asphalt paving/infrastructure/curb/drainage		381,700	15.40			130,588
Audio, visual, access, security, fire detection		141,000	5.69			1(37,000)
Landscaping / Ext. Lights / Signage:	7.50	198,700	8.02	40,800		60,100
Hard Costs Subtotal:		3,689,100	\$ 148.87	\$ 1,871,300 s		188 E
Soft Costs:						
interest		485,000		242,000		415 608
Architect / Concept Fees:		121,000	4.88			22,000
Survey, staking, engineering		10,500	0.42		0,05	1,500
legal ,brownfield, TIF, NEZ		35,000	1.41			30,400
Building insurance	馬馬	34,500	1.39			24,600
Soft Costs Subtotal:	- -	686,000	27.68			499,700
Total Hard and Soft Costs:		4.375,100	\$176,56			Contractor of

total project sales	total net							
total cost	9,722,700							
brownfield TIF	-1.823.250		***************************************	Ī		-		1
MBT credit (discount for actual chillar value)	1 436 500	:	-			-	1	-
NEZ (committed into operation cost decreased color)							1	
total past offer and later and	0 400 050		1		ii.	1	•	
total cost dital available credits	0,402,730		-	-	į			
Sales proforma			-		i		ř	
phase 1 sales	2,572,929							
	2,040,000	N			:		1	-
phase 3 sales	2,637,387			-	. :		1	i
advertisement and commissions	-277,440		1					İ
total revenue	6,972,876							
								i i
refurn on investment sales annuach	7 80%		-		1	-		0.00
and the time to th	2		-			-		
	1							
				- 1	-8	***		
					9	1		
total project rental			-				a company and a company of the compa	
total cost	9.722.700							1
brownfield rdan credit	1 873 750	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
	007,070,1					-	1	-
Mich Great (discount for actual dollar value)	-1,436,500	-; -;						9
NEZ (computed into operating cost decrease/sales)	0	-			-			
total cost after available credits	6,462,950					÷	i	
		!			# -	-		
	-			32				
Rentals								,
annual rental phase 1	168 120 00		Library Comments					
	100,000	odes same	Too, too customer responsible for utilities and CAM cost, property in taxes	ICS ADO CA	vi cost, prop	erry ta taxe	60	
Rental of office space @ 8.00 sq foot	192,000 cu	stomer respo	192,000 customer responsible for all triple net expenses	iple net exp	enses			
annual rental phase 3	172,341 cu	stomer respo	customer responsible for utilities and CAM cost, property ta taxes	ies and CAI	M cost, prop	erty ta taxe		i
vacancy 15%	-79,870						-	
rental fees/ commissions 6%	-31,948							
repairs and maintenance	-7.500							;
Annual revenue	413.153							T
annual return % on investment after credits	8.39%				1000000			į
					-			-

EXHIBIT G

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 88-18, PageID.2174 Filed 07/01/16 Page 96 of 207

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-3 filed 02/16/16 Page 2 of 3 PageID.393

MICHIGAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

October 10, 2008



CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE CENTER 517 373 9808

WWW.THEMEDC.ORG

Mr. Scott Bosgraaf Member Kirsch Lofts, LLC 200 N. Franklin; Suite 100 Zeeland, Michigan 49464

Dear Mr. Bosgraaf:

The Brownfield Redevelopment Credit Project Pre-approval Application that was submitted for the project located at 308 N. Prospect Street and 415 E. Main Street (Parcel numbers: 052-200-024-00 and 052-250-028-00), Sturgis, Michigan, has been approved as described in the application dated October 1, 2008. The project number #S08-0025 has been assigned and should be referenced in all future correspondence regarding this brownfield credit. Based on information provided on the application, the taxpayer listed below is a qualified taxpayer under Public Act 36 of 2007, 208.1437(32)(I) as amended.

Kirsch Lofts LLC EIN #: 26-2865985

Percentage of eligible investment used to determine the credit: 20%

Maximum total eligible investment for the project: \$8,450,000

Maximum total of all credits for the completed project: \$1,690,000

In order for Eligible Investment to qualify for the credit it must occur after September 24, 2008, the date of approval of the Brownfield Plan by the City of Sturgis. In addition, the project must be completed not more than ten (10) years from the date of this letter.

In order for a project to be considered complete, the qualified taxpayer must complete the project as described in their Brownfield MBT Pre-Approval Application. In addition, a valid Certificate of Occupancy (if applicable) must be issued by local authorities for the project.

After completion of the project, the credit will be calculated based on documented eligible investment made by the qualified taxpayer listed above. Any investment made by an entity that is not the qualified taxpayer listed above is not eligible for tax credits. It is strongly advised that detailed records are maintained for all investment related to this project, including, but not limited to, invoices, contracts, purchase orders and payments.

If any material or substantial change to the project occurs after the date of this letter, an approval must be obtained from the Chairperson of the Michigan Economic Growth Authority or his designee by filing a request to amend the Brownfield Redevelopment MBT Credit Application. Any material or substantial change may include, but is not limited to, a change in the project described in the application; a change in project size and/or scope; a change in land use and/or project mix; square footage; project costs; or changes in the qualified taxpayer investment in the project. Finally, any approvals to amend the project must be obtained prior to completion of the project.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MATTHEW P. CULLEN
Chair
Rock Enterprises

PHILIP H. POWER
Vice-Citair
The Conter for Michigan

JAMES C. EPOLITO
President and CEO

RICHARD E. BLOUSE JR., CCE
Detroit Regional Chamber
JOHN W. BROWN
Stryker Corporation
DR. DAVID E. COLE

notive Research

W. COOLEY

Michigan Department of
Labor & Economic Growth

JOANN CRABY
Saginaw Future Inc.
DB. HAIFA FAKHOURI
Ärah American and
Chaldean Council

STEVEN K. HAMP
Hamp Advisors, LLC
PAUL HILLEGONDS
DTE Energy Company

FREDERICK W. HOFFMAN Chrysler, LLC GEORGE W. JACKSON JR.

Detrait Economic
Growth Carporation
MICHAEL J. JANDERNOA

Bridge Street Capital Partners, LLC BIRGIT M. KLOHS

The Right Place, Inc. F. THOMAS LEWAND Bodman LLP

DR. IRVIN D. REID
Wayne State University
MICHAEL B. STAEBLER
Popper Hamilton LLP
DENNIS R. TOFFOLO

Oakland County
PETER S. WALTERS
Guardian industries Corp.
TORS A. WYETT

1 Development, LLC

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-3 filed 02/16/16 Page 3 of 3 PageID.394

Small Pre-Approval Letter Kirsch Lofts LLC October 10, 2008 Page 2 of 2

There will be an administrative fee that is 1.4 percent (1.4%) of the face value of the credit, minus the \$5,000 paid application fee, which will be due when the Certificate of Completion for the project is requested. For this project, the balance due is \$18,660.00. Checks should be made payable to the Michigan Strategic Fund.

If investment by an unknown lessee was included in the application, this lessee must be identified when the Certificate of Completion is requested. The lessee must be certified as a qualified taxpayer at that time.

With the status of the project changing to a multiphase project, MCL Section 208.1437(10) requires that if all components of a multiphase project are not completed, then Kirsch Lofts LLC shall pay to the state treasurer, as a penalty, an amount equal to all the credits claimed and assigned for all components of the project. The penalty also includes interest from the date the credit was claimed or assigned.

A Michigan Business Tax Brownfield Redevelopment Credit may not be taken until after a Certificate of Completion has been requested and issued.

If you have any questions regarding this matter please contact Mr. Joe Agostinelli at 517-241-7643.

Sincerely,

James C. Epolito, Chairperson

Michigan Economic Growth Authority

c: Michigan Department of Treasury – MBT Division

John Byl, Warner Norcross & Judd

John Hayes, Economic Development Director, City of Sturgis

EXHIBIT H

ACT 381
WORK PLAN
TO CONDUCT
ELIGIBLE
DEQ RESPONSE
ACTIVITIES

AND

WORK PLAN
TO CONDUCT
ELIGIBLE
GRANT AND LOAN
ACTIVITIES

KIRSCH LOFTS LLC STURGIS, MICHIGAN

June 10, 2009 Revised July 31, 2009 Revised September 8, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Eligible Property Information
 - a. Location
 - b. Current Ownership
 - c. Proposed Future Ownership
 - d. Delinquent Taxes, Interest, and Penalties
 - e. Existing and Proposed Future Zoning
- 1.2 Historical Use of Each Eligible Property
- 1.3 Current Use of Each Eligible Property
- 1.4 Proposed Redevelopment and Future Use
- 1.5 Information Required by Section 15(15) of the Statute

2.0 CURRENT PROPERTY CONDITIONS

- 2.1 Property Eligibility
- 2.2 Summary of Environmental Conditions
- 2.3 Summary of Functionally Obsolete and/or Blighted Conditions

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

- 3.1 Due Diligence
- 3.2 Investigation
- 3.3 Due Care
- 3.4 Additional Response Activities
- 3.5 Lead Abatement
- 3.6 Asbestos Disposal
- 3.7 Demolition
- 3.8 Brownfield Plan Preparation, Work Plan Preparation, DEQ Work Plan Review
- 3.9 Interest
- 3.10 Contingency

4.0 SCHEDULE AND COSTS

- 4.1 Schedule of Activities
- 4.2 Estimated Costs

LIST OF EXHIBITS

FIGURES

Figure 1 Scaled Property Location Map Figure 2 Surrounding Area Property Map

Figure 3 Site Photographs

Figure 4 Proposed Boring Locations

TABLES

Table 1 Eligible Activity Costs
Table 2 Tax Capture Schedule
Interest Schedule

ATTACHMENT

Attachment 1 Vapor Barrier and Sub-Slab Passive Ventilation System Plans, Cross Sections, and Specifications

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Eligible Property Information

a. Location

The eligible property is located at 308 North Prospect Street and 415 East Main Street in the City of Sturgis consisting of approximately 4.56 acres. The tax parcel ID numbers for the property are 052-200-024-00 and 052-250-028-00.

b. Current Ownership

The property was acquired by Kirsch Lofts LLC on July 10, 2009. The contact person for the property is Scott Bosgraaf who can be contacted at 616-748-5701.

c. Proposed Future Ownership

The property is expected to continue to be owned by Kirsch Lofts LLC.

d. Delinquent Taxes, Interest, and Penalties

There are no known delinquent taxes, interest, or penalties.

e. Existing and Proposed Future Zoning

The current zoning for the property is "BOS" (business, office, service) and is expected to remain the same.

1.2 Historical Use of Each Eligible Property

A portion of the existing building on the parcel at 308 North Prospect Street dates back to 1922 with subsequent expansions. The property's historical use was office and manufacturing. The building is currently functionally obsolete and vacant. The property at 415 East Main Street is an asphalt parking lot.

1.3 Current Use of Each Eligible Property

The building on the parcel at 308 North Prospect Street is vacant and functionally obsolete. The property at 415 East Main Street is an asphalt parking lot.

1.4 Proposed Redevelopment and Future Use

The developer will demolish the interior and unusable portions of the existing building, including the abatement of lead and asbestos, at an estimated cost of \$1.7 million and will then completely renovate and restore the building into mixed use residential and retail/commercial. In addition to the construction jobs, the project is expected to create approximately 80 to 100 new permanent jobs and provide 35-56 residential condominium/apartment units. The total capital investment for the project is expected to be approximately \$8.6 million.

1.5 Information Required by Section 15(15) of the Statute

The project will preserve and reuse a vacant, functionally obsolete building and will create retail/commercial space as well as 35-56 new condominium and/or apartment units. It will

also create approximately 80 to 100 new permanent commercial retail jobs and many construction jobs. The total capital investment for the project is expected to be approximately \$8.6 million. In reusing a functionally obsolete building the project will prevent the demolition and disposal of materials in a landfill and will reduce the amount of new construction material that would otherwise be required to construct a completely new building. Additionally, a number of sustainability items will be implemented in the renovation of the building including integrated pest management, erosion control and landscape management plan, storm water management, heat island reduction, light pollution reduction, minimum indoor plumbing fixture and fitting efficiency, water performance measurement, water efficient landscaping, optimization of energy efficiency performance (Energy Star 85), green cleaning policy, outdoor air introduction and exhaust systems, environmental tobacco smoke control, increased ventilation, reduced particles in air distribution, occupant controlled lighting, thermal comfort monitoring and similar green/sustainable items.

Greenfield sites were not considered as the developer prefers to preserve and reuse existing buildings in urban settings. This site is very challenged as a result of the age of the building and condition in which it was left by the prior users as evidenced by the photographs provided in Figure 3. While not officially determined to be functionally obsolete by an assessor, due to its age and inadequacies it is unable to be used to adequately perform the function for which it was intended. Brownfield TIF is being requested to assist with the demolition and lead and asbestos abatement activities as well as BEA and due care activities.

2.0 CURRENT PROPERTY CONDITIONS

2.1 Property Eligibility

The property is contaminated due to the presence of arsenic, benzo(a)fluoranthene, benzo(a)pyrene, copper, dibenzo(ah)anthracene, fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, mercury, phenanthrene, tetrachloroethene (PCE), trichloroethene (TCE), and zinc in the soil and groundwater at concentrations exceeding their respective generic residential cleanup criteria. As a result, the property is eligible for school tax capture under Act 381.

2.2 Summary of Environmental Conditions

The property is contaminated due to the presence of arsenic, benzo(a)fluoranthene, benzo(a)pyrene, copper, dibenzo(ah)anthracene, fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, mercury, phenanthrene, PCE, TCE, and zinc in the soil and groundwater at concentrations exceeding their respective generic residential cleanup criteria.

2.3 Summary of Functionally Obsolete and/or Blighted Conditions

While not officially determined to be functionally obsolete, due to its age and inadequacies it is unable to be used to adequately perform the function for which it was intended.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The following MDEQ eligible activities will be performed. A summary of the costs is presented on Table 1.

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-8 filed 02/16/16 Page 7 of 31 PageID.429

3.1 Due Diligence

\$5,000

Kirsch Lofts, LLC has prepared an ASTM E1527-05 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) prior to purchasing the Property. Due to the history of the Property, Kirsch Lofts, Inc. conducted soil sampling (Phase II ESA) which identified contamination. Within 45-days of its purchase, Kirsch Lofts, LLC will conduct a Baseline Environmental Assessment in accordance with MCL 324.20126. Tax increment financing (TIF) is requested for these expenditures estimated at \$5,000.

3.2 Investigation

\$34,000

Further investigation is necessary to assure that Kirsch Lofts, LLC complies with its Section 7a, Due Care obligations. Near surface soil contamination has been identified in areas which will be landscaped. Therefore, the investigation will include characterization of surface soil in areas which will not be covered with hard surfaces to address the direct contact pathway. Similarly, additional soil borings will be conducted in potential source areas to identify any immediate Due Care obligations.

Soil Investigation:

TCE and PCE have been found in soil near the building. In addition several other hazardous substances have been used throughout the Property, including chemicals associated with the former roll coating process, coal storage and use, and fuel oil. As discussed with the MDEQ, additional testing will be conducted to further address these other areas of the Property where hazardous substances were known to be utilized previously.

The VOC investigation will include soil borings and sampling. The soil borings will be performed with stainless steel hand augers and/or ATV/truck mounted direct push rig. If fill material and/or subgrade concrete which prevents these methods of drilling is encountered, hollow stem auger drilling methods will be used. Assuming that all soil borings are conducted using a direct push rig, soil will be collected continuously in acetate liners.

During drilling the soil types and characteristics will be logged and it will also be screened with a PID-unit. Aliquots of each soil sample will be preserved in the field with methanol and tested for both aromatic and chlorinated VOCs. Samples for laboratory testing will be selected based on PID screening, soil coloration, odor, and transition between soil (fill) types where contaminants tend to accumulate due to capillary pressure. The borings will be approximately 10 ft deep. Up to two soil samples per boring will be collected for VOCs, PNAs, and Michigan 10 metals (including fine/coarse grain lead analysis). All sampling methods, including collection of field blanks and duplications, will be conducted in accordance with MDEQ RRD Operational Memorandum No. 2.

The locations of the soil borings and associated samples will be based on the historical use of various portions of the site. For instance, more samples will be collected from around and under the southeastern portion of the building as this is the main location of the historical manufacturing operations and hazardous materials storage [this is also where more recently TCE was detected in shallow soil]. Samples will be collected near other suspected sources of contamination such as a former fuel oil AST, coal silo area, and boiler house areas.

Approximately 10 soil borings will be performed in total. The approximate locations of these borings is shown on Figure 4. Sample locations will include the former lacquer storage area (which will be razed during renovation, but is adjoining the eastern wing of the building), the former oil tank located in the former 4th Street right-of-way, the former coal storage area, etc. The estimated cost of the VOC investigation is \$19,379. Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities. A breakdown of the estimated cost is as follows:

3.1 Due Diligence

\$5,000

Product and A

Kirsch Lofts, LLC has prepared an ASTM E1527-05 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) prior to purchasing the Property. Due to the history of the Property, Kirsch Lofts, Inc. conducted soil sampling (Phase II ESA) which identified contamination. Within 45-days of its purchase, Kirsch Lofts, LLC will conduct a Baseline Environmental Assessment in accordance with MCL 324.20126. Tax increment financing (TIF) is requested for these expenditures estimated at \$5,000.

Investigation

\$34,000

Further investigation is necessary to assure that Kirsch Lofts, LLC complies with its Section 7a, Due Care obligations. Near surface soil contamination has been identified in areas which will be landscaped. Therefore, the investigation will include characterization of surface soil in areas which will not be covered with hard surfaces to address the direct contact pathway. Similarly, additional soil borings will be conducted in potential source areas to identify any immediate Due Care obligations.

Soil Investigation:

TCE and PCE have been found in soil near the building. In addition several other hazardous substances have been used throughout the Property, including chemicals associated with the former roll coating process, coal storage and use, and fuel oil. As discussed with the MDEQ, additional testing will be conducted to further address these other areas of the Property where hazardous substances were known to be utilized previously.

The VOC investigation will include soil borings and sampling. The soil borings will be performed with stainless steel hand augers and/or ATV/truck mounted direct push rig. If fill material and/or subgrade concrete which prevents these methods of drilling is encountered, hollow stem auger drilling methods will be used. Assuming that all soil borings are conducted using a direct push rig, soil will be collected continuously in acetate liners.

During drilling the soil types and characteristics will be logged and it will also be screened with a PID-unit. Aliquots of each soil sample will be preserved in the field with methanol and tested for both aromatic and chlorinated VOCs. Samples for laboratory testing will be selected based on PID screening, soil coloration, odor, and transition between soil (fill) types where contaminants tend to accumulate due to capillary pressure. The borings will be approximately 10 ft deep. Up to two soil samples per boring will be collected for VOCs, PNAs, and Michigan 10 metals (including fine/coarse grain lead analysis). All sampling methods, including collection of field blanks and duplications, will be conducted in accordance with MDEQ RRD Operational Memorandum No. 2.

The locations of the soil borings and associated samples will be based on the historical use of various portions of the site. For instance, more samples will be collected from around and under the southeastern portion of the building as this is the main location of the historical manufacturing operations and hazardous materials storage [this is also where more recently TCE was detected in shallow soil]. Samples will be collected near other suspected sources of contamination such as a former fuel oil AST, coal silo area, and boiler house areas.

Approximately 10 soil borings will be performed in total. The approximate locations of these borings is shown on Figure 4. Sample locations will include the former lacquer storage area (which will be razed during renovation, but is adjoining the eastern wing of the building), the former oil tank located in the former 4th Street right-of-way, the former coal storage area, etc. The estimated cost of the VOC investigation is \$19,379. Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities. A breakdown of the estimated cost is as follows:

		No. of		
Task	Units	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Drilling ATV Rig	Day	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000
Drilling Truck Rig	Day	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
Soil Testing (Full VOCs, PNAs, Metals)	Sample/QC	24	\$357.50	\$8,580
Sampling Supplies	Lump Sum	1	\$420.00	\$420
Mobilization and Sampling	Lump Sum	1	\$3,522.00	\$3,522
Reporting	Lump Sum	1	\$3,920.00	\$3,920
Misc. Expense (mileage, duplication, etc.)	Lump Sum	1	\$437.00	\$437
Total	•			\$19.379

The soil investigation will be completed early in the renovation process.

Surface Soil Investigation:

Near surface soil sampling will be performed to assess potential direct contact hazards. Since the construction will be performed in four phases, we anticipate that this sampling will also be performed in phases. We have included collection and testing of 20 surface soil samples for VOCs, PNAs, and MDEQ 10 metals to assess if (and where) clean soil cover is required. These samples will be taken from the proposed final grade on the architectural plans. In general, this will be close to the existing ground surface. The locations of the surface soil samples will be determined as the landscaping phases are finalized. Surface soil samples will only be collected from areas where landscaping will be present. The estimated cost of the surface soil sampling, testing, data reduction, and reporting is \$14,958. Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities. A breakdown of the estimated cost is as follows:

	No. of		
Units	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Lump Sum	1	\$6,177.00	\$6,177
Sample	28	\$140.00	\$2,800
Samples/QC	28	\$175.00	\$3,500
Lump Sum	1	\$645.00	\$645
Lump Sum	1	\$814.00	\$814
Lump Sum	1	\$1,021.50	\$1,022
			\$14,958
	Lump Sum Sample Samples/QC Lump Sum Lump Sum	Lump Sum 1 Sample 28 Samples/QC 28 Lump Sum 1 Lump Sum 1	Units Unit Cost Lump Sum 1 \$6,177.00 Sample 28 \$140.00 Samples/QC 28 \$175.00 Lump Sum 1 \$645.00 Lump Sum 1 \$814.00

3.3 Due Care \$414,000

Due care activities will be required to prevent exacerbation of the existing contamination and to prevent employees and visitors from coming into direct contact with the existing contamination. These actions will include preparation of a due care plan, installation of clean soil cover in landscaped areas to prevent direct contact hazards, installation of clean soil beneath areas to be paved and presumptive mitigation of volatilization to indoor air hazards and implement any other mitigative measures necessary based on the results of the proposed investigation. The vapor mitigation will include both a robust vapor barrier and passive sub-slab depressurization system. Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities.

An information package will be created and distributed to all contractors who may reasonably be expected to have exposure to known contamination during construction activity. Notices will also be provided to relevant easement/right-of-way holders. After receipt and evaluation

of the data from the proposed investigation, a Due Care Plan will be prepared and implemented for future maintenance staff, tenants, owners and future contractors.

Clean Soil:

For the sake of this work plan, it was assumed that all areas not to be covered with building or pavement contain hazardous substances above generic residential cleanup criteria for the direct contact exposure pathway. Removal of material would require excavation of soil, loading, transportation, and landfill disposal. Since the depth of the contamination is unknown, the cost estimate was based on removal and replacement of approximately 1 foot of contaminated soil (which provides adequate clean soil cover). It is estimated that excavation and disposal of soil followed by replacement with clean sand and topsoil would be approximately \$15/yd² more than placement of the clean soil barrier only. Therefore, excavation and off-site disposal of surfacial soil is approximately three times the cost of placing clean soil fill over the affected areas. Placement of clean fill is the recommended alternative.

The clean soil cover proposed includes 5" of clean sand and 4" of topsoil. An area of approximately 5,000 yd2 may require this cover. We have also included an area of 8,400 yd2 of clean soil below the pavement to minimize off-site disposal of soil which is not suitable for use as sub-base/base for the new pavement. (Note that it is cheaper to import clean sand than it is to transport contaminated soil off-site.) The estimated cost of the clean soil is \$99,720 as detailed below.

		No. of		
<u>Task</u>	Unit	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Soil Cover:				
Top Soil Delivered, Spread, Graded - 4" deep	yd2	4,889	\$4.24	\$20,730
Sand, Delivered, Spread, Graded - 5" deep	yd2	4,889	\$3.18	\$15,547
Parking Lot Base:	•			
Sand and Topsoil Total Thickness 9" (See above)	yd2	8,403	\$7.55	\$63,443
Total	•	•		\$99,720

Vapor Barrier:

Presumptive remedies will be designed and installed to mitigate the potential migration of trichloroethene vapors into the building. These measures will include a vapor barrier and passive, sub-slab venting system. The measures will be taken in all three wings of the building, approximately 27,150 ft2. After surface preparation, a spray-on asphaltic product will be installed over the existing floor. Since the exact locations of interior walls will not be known when the vapor barrier will be installed, a 4" concrete floor will be poured directly on top of the vapor barrier. This is thick enough to protect the vapor barrier when interior walls are anchored into the new floor. Typical construction specifications call for placing fasteners for frame walls a minimum of 1" into the concrete. These same specifications require the concrete thickness be three times the fastener depth. Therefore, the minimum concrete thickness would be 3", but this leaves no margin for variation in the fastener depth due to the ramset settings, human operations, etc. Therefore, 4" was selected to provide a reasonable safety margin to assure the integrity of the new floor. Attachment 1 presents the specifications and product literature for the spray-on vapor barrier. The estimated cost of the vapor barrier is \$255,047 as detailed below.

Task	Unit	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Floor Preparation	ft2	27,150	\$1.25	\$33,938
Perimeter Preparation	ft	1,200	\$15.00	\$18,000

		No. of		
Task	Unit	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Vapor Barrier	ft2	27,150	\$3.00	\$81,450
New Utility Penetrations - Waterstop	ea	400	\$15.00	\$6,000
Vapor Barrier Protection - New Concrete Floor	ft2	27,150	\$4.26	\$115659
Total		•		\$255.047

Passive Ventilation System:

Before the vapor barrier is installed, sub-slab piping for depressurization will be installed. Perforated PVC pipe will be installed in trenches. Geotextile fabric and pea-stone will be installed to protect the perforated pipe from soil. Solid pipe laterals will be run to turbine vents. Specifications and diagrams for the depressurization system are included as Attachment 1. Soils suitable for structural backfill/pipe bedding will be placed back into the utility trench close to its point of origin. Unsuitable soil or material could include stones, debris, roots as well as soil with high silt, clay or organic matter content. The determination will be made in the field by experienced contractors using visual observations and tactile characterization. If there is doubt, samples will be selected for geotechnical testing in a laboratory. The soil which cannot be placed back into the trench will be characterized and disposed off-site. Costs for concrete removal, concrete replacement, and other improvements associated with the depressurization system are based on values from RS Means, 2008* and the consultant's experience. The estimated cost of the sub-slab depressurization is \$59,179.

Ţ.		No. of		
Task	Unit	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Sawcut 6" slab	ft	1,200	\$4.60	\$5,520
Remove slab - 2' wide per foot of trench	ft2	1,200	\$6.00	\$7,200
Excavation - trenching	yd3	500	\$5.00	\$2,500
6" PVC Pipe - buried	ft	1,200	\$7.31	\$8,772
Peastone and fabric wrap	ft	1,200	\$1.00	\$1,200
Soil Disposal same volume as pea stone + pipe 0.75		-		
ft3/lineal foot	yd3	37	\$50.00	\$1,850
Sand Backfill	yd3	70	\$7.50	\$525
Soil Disposal	yd3	70	\$50.00	\$3,500
Soil Characterization	ea	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000
Replace concrete slab	ft2	1,200	\$4.26	\$5,112
Ventilation piping 30' high – 8 locations	ft	240	\$50.00	\$12,000
6" Laterals on Roof	ft	35	\$200	7,000
Turbine Vents	ea	6	\$500.00	\$3,000
Total				\$59,179

3.4 Additional Response Activities

\$32,000

Near surface soil contamination has been identified in areas which will be landscaped. Therefore, spoils generated from tree planting, utility installation, etc. that can not be re-used on-site will be characterized for proper off-site disposal. Estimated disposal costs are also included in this item.

Previous investigations document the presence of surface soil with concentrations of hazardous substances exceeding generic residential direct contract criteria. Therefore, clean soil and/or landscaping mulch will be placed over the contaminated soil.

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-8 filed 02/16/16 Page 11 of 31 PageID.433

Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities.

The proposed redevelopment will include installation of some underground utilities and tree planting. As much soil as possible will be replaced into the excavation, but some will ultimately be spoiled. Based on the testing performed to date, it appears likely that spoils from excavation will be contaminated. Therefore, the proposed work includes characterization of spoils for disposal. For the sake of this estimate, we presume that soil will be stockpiled on-site until the inventory is approximately 100 yd3. At that point, it will be characterized for disposal. The stockpile will be on asphalt or concrete and covered with tarp or plastic. Three TCLP samples are included. These will be composite samples of the material to be disposed off-site. Based on the preliminary plans, approximately 550 yd3 of soils will be removed for off-site disposal. Loan funds are requested for these activities. The estimated cost of the additional response activities is \$31,000 as detailed below.

		No. of		
Task	Unit	Units	Unit Cost	Line Total
Landscaping:				
Removal/Disposal 2yd3/tree	yd3	300	\$50.00	\$15,000.00
Waste Characterization	ea	3	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
Sewer Installation:				
Contaminated Soil Removal 4 ft3 per ft of sewer	yd3	125	\$40.00	\$5,000.00
Waste Characterization	Lump Sum	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Other Utility Installation:				
Contaminated Soil Removal for other utilities -				
assume same as sewer	yd3	125	\$40.00	\$5,000.00
Waste Characterization	Lump Sum	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Total				\$32,000.00

3.5 Lead Abatement

\$1,050,000

Significant lead abatement will be required. Lead abatement costs will include personal protective equipment for the workers, water blasting painted surfaces as well as characterization and disposal of the residuals. In areas where lead based paint can not be removed, it will be encapsulated. Encapsulation costs include surface preparation, the specialized coating, and associated labor.

Lead-based paint is found throughout the inside of the building. Much of the painted surface will be removed with the demolition debris, but lead paint is also present on the structural elements which will remain. The paint will be removed by water blasting down to the structural surface (brick, wood, etc.).

There is approximately 107,020 ft2 of lead painted surface which will be water blasted to remove lead paint at an estimated cost of \$9.63/ft2 (RS Means, 2003*) which results in a cost of \$1,030,600 plus personal protective equipment and supplies, \$19,400. This brings the total cost estimated cost of the lead paint abatement to \$1,050,000. A combination of grant and loan funds are requested for these activities.

3.6 Asbestos Disposal

\$21,600

There is a large amount of thermal system insulation and some other miscellaneous asbestos-containing materials in the building. These will all be removed during the internal

building demolition and renovation. The asbestos-containing materials will be transported to a licensed Type II landfill approved for asbestos disposal.

Both thermal system asbestos insulation and vinyl-asbestos floor tile must be removed from the building. Approximately 4,000 ft2 of floor tile, 6,500 ft of thermal system asbestos insulation (TSI) as well as associated fittings will be removed. Assuming that the typical pipe size for the TSI is 8" Schedule 40 and it is covered with 2" thick insulation, there is approximately 270 yd3 of asbestos material to dispose. Since the pipe will not stack uniformly within the covered containers, we assumed a 50% void area in the container. This brings the volume of asbestos to be transported to approximately 540 yd3. The typical cost for transporting and disposing bulk asbestos in covered containers is \$40/yd3. Therefore, the estimated cost of the asbestos disposal is \$21,600. Loan funds will be used to cover the cost of these activities.

3.7 Demolition \$188,530

Internal demolition activities will be required prior to renovation of the building for its new use. Grant funds will be used to cover the costs included in this work plan. Additional demolition costs will be required but have been approved by the MEGA Board for reimbursement through TIF capture.

The internal demolition costs to prepare the building for its new use over and above the lead abatement and asbestos disposal activities discussed above is estimated to be nearly \$660,000. Remaining available grant funds are requested for these activities.

3.8 Brownfield Plan and Work Plan Preparation/Review

\$25,000

Preparation and development of the brownfield plan for approval by the City of Sturgis as well as preparation of this work plan and DEQ's work plan review fees are eligible activity costs. It is anticipated that TIF will be used to cover the cost of these activities.

Preparation of the Sturgis Brownfield Plan amendment, this Work Plan, and MDEQ's review of this Work Plan are expected to be approximately \$25,000. Tax increment financing is requested for these activities.

3.9 Interest Amount Unknown

Interest is requested for activities to be funded by the loan and TIF. Table 2 is an estimated tax capture schedule which projects the DEQ TIF payments available for the costs included in this work plan. Note that there will not be sufficient TIF capture to make the loan payments and the developer will therefore be required to seek private financing to fund the shortfall. Interest at a rate of 5% is requested to compensate the developer for the interest on its private loan. An estimated interest schedule is attached at Table 3.

3.10 Contingency

\$260,870

A 15% contingency is requested for the grant, loan and TIF activities to accommodate unforeseen conditions encountered during the course of this project.

*RS Means, 2003. Environmental Remediation Cost Data – Unit Price. 9th ed. Kingston, Massachusetts. ISBN 0-87629-689-4.

4.0 SCHEDULE AND COSTS

4.1 Schedule of Activities

Eligible activities are expected to commence in approximately July, 2009 and be completed by July, 2010 with the possible exception of some due care activities.

4.2 Estimated Costs

BEA, investigation, due care, additional environmental response actions, lead abatement, asbestos disposal and demolition activities will be required for the project as well as brownfield plan and Act 381 work plan preparation and review. The total estimate of the eligible activities, including contingencies, is approximately \$2,031,600 plus interest.

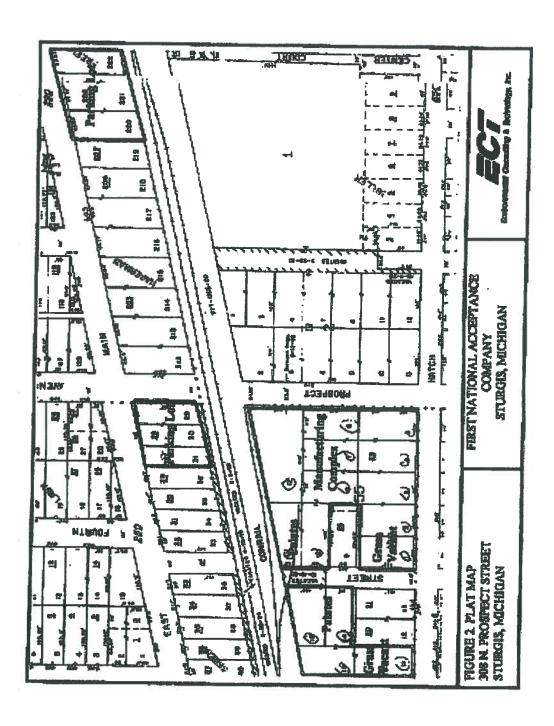


Figure 1 – Property Location Map

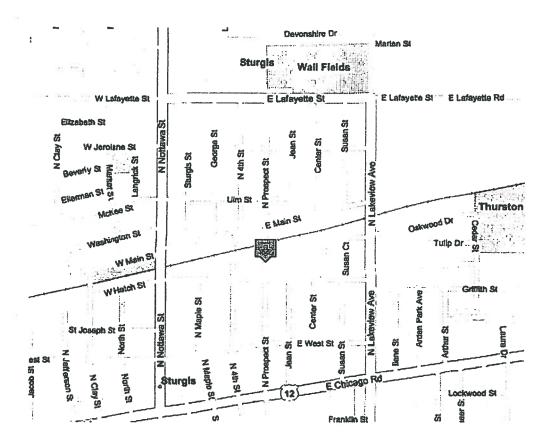
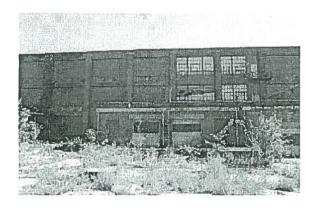
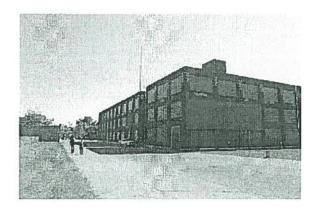


Figure 2 – Surrounding Area Property Map

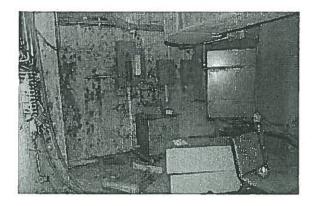
Figure 3 – Site Photographs

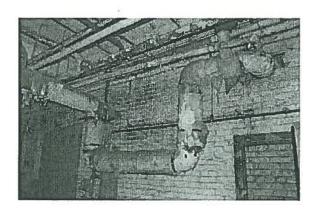












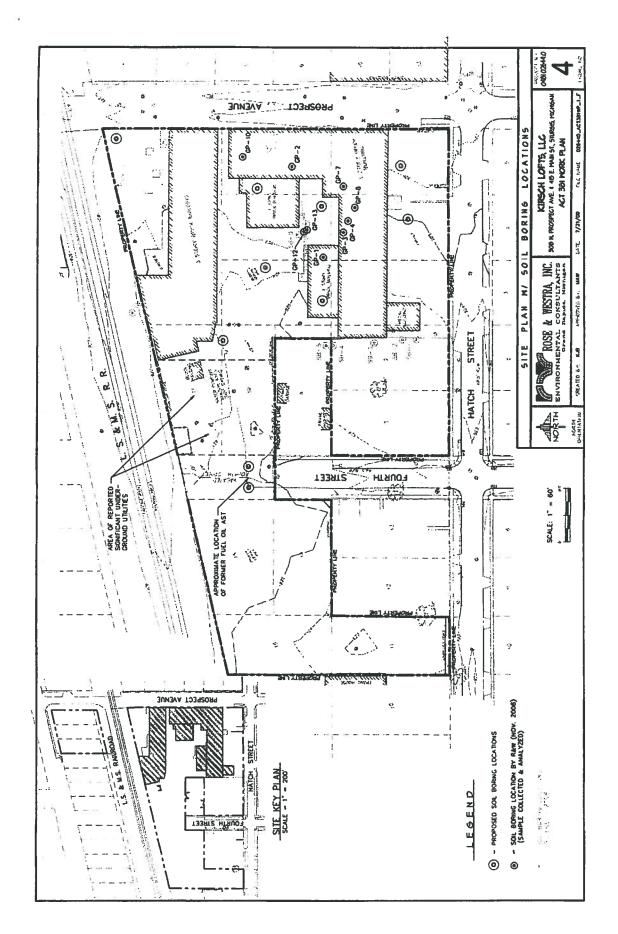


Table 2 - Tax Capture Schedule

County City City T.0414 10.0285 County City T.0414 10.0285 County City T.0414 10.0285 County City St.042,415 Co		Comm. College, Total Local Itransport. Capture 4.1710 24.0232 8.17 8.14 8.17	## Local Cumulative Local Local Local Local Local Local 24.0232 \$5.74 \$14 \$14 \$1.00	State 6.0000 6.0000 8.0000 8.0000 8.0000 8.0000 8.0000 8.00000000	School Operating 17,6301 17,6301 837 837 875 818,154 \$118,1574 \$118,574 \$20,439 \$20,439 \$21,803	Total School Cepture 23.6301 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$52,672 \$526,236 \$527,396 \$527,396 \$528,602 \$528,	Cumulative School Captium \$5000000000000000000000000000000000000	I-+	DEQ Portion Cumulative Cumulative Tax Capture \$50 \$38 \$118 \$16,001 \$32,241 \$48,644 \$65,819 \$86,819 \$114,881 \$15,001
\$104,800 \$104,800		Total Cap 24.0	Cumu Close		"or	Total School Capture 23.6301 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	Cumulative School Capture School Scho		DEG Portion Cumulative Tex Capturn \$50 \$118 \$16,001 \$32,241 \$46,001 \$32,241 \$46,001 \$4
\$104,800 7.0414 10.0265 \$104,800 TV TV TV \$104,800 \$2,006 \$2,006 \$3,006,415 \$1,000,000 \$3,106,004 \$3,006,415 \$1,000,000 \$3,006,415 \$1,000,000 \$3,006,415 \$1,000,415	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	\$24.	Capp Capp Capp Capp Capp Capp Capp Capp			23.6301 23.6301 23.6301 25.00	\$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	2222222222	\$50 \$50 \$118 \$118 \$118 \$119 \$119 \$119 \$119 \$119
\$104,800 Increase In	\$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$10 \$10 \$3 \$13 \$13 \$3 \$13 \$3 \$3 \$13 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3	\$ 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8			\$50 \$100 \$100 \$25,672 \$26,236 \$27,396 \$27,396 \$27,992 \$28,892 \$28,823	\$0 \$250 \$150 \$25,057 \$52,057 \$106,281 \$134,263 \$134,263 \$162,075	\$10.839 \$15.883 \$16.240 \$16.240 \$16.975 \$17.353 \$31.709 \$35.232	\$16,001 \$16,001 \$32,241 \$32,241 \$46,641 \$83,172 \$114,881 \$150,113
New TV²	\$50 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1	\$22	\$ 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8			\$00 \$100 \$26,235 \$28,236 \$27,396 \$27,396 \$27,396 \$27,992 \$28,992 \$28,233	\$50 \$25.057 \$25.057 \$52.057 \$78.866 \$106.281 \$134,263 \$102.079	\$16.240 \$16.240 \$16.240 \$16.275 \$16.275 \$16.275 \$17.353 \$35.232	\$118 \$118 \$118 \$118 \$12.241 \$48,84 \$65,618 \$83,172 \$114,881 \$150,113
\$106,890 \$2,096 \$4 \$109,034 \$4,234 \$8 \$3,111,215 \$3,006,415 \$12 \$3,286,908 \$3,132,108 \$21 \$3,301,646 \$3,196,846 \$25 \$3,367,679 \$3,262,879 \$30 \$3,435,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$3,435,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$3,435,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$3,435,032 \$3,330,232 \$19,363 \$3,603,733 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19,83 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,443 \$36,835 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,443 \$36,835	\$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	83	\$2 \$3 \$3 \$10			\$50 \$100 \$25,672 \$26,872 \$27,395 \$27,992 \$28,223 \$28,223 \$28,223	\$150 \$150 \$25,822 \$52,057 \$78,886 \$108,281 \$182,675 \$192,079	\$16.883 \$16.883 \$16.240 \$16.004 \$17.353 \$31.709 \$33.725 \$38.882	\$118 \$118 \$12.241 \$32.241 \$48.841 \$85,8172 \$114,881 \$150,113
\$106,896 \$2,096 \$4 \$109,034 \$4,234 \$8 \$3,111,213 \$3,006,415 \$12 \$3,206,808 \$3,132,108 \$21 \$3,301,846 \$3,196,846 \$25 \$3,307,679 \$3,262,879 \$30 \$3,503,733 \$3,988,933 \$11,458 \$16, \$3,603,733 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,603,733 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,443 \$36,	\$28 \$38 \$40 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1	\$22	\$2.50 \$3.50 \$1.60			\$50 \$25,672 \$28,672 \$28,809 \$27,395 \$27,892 \$28,602 \$29,223	\$50.822 \$25.822 \$52.057 \$78.886 \$108.281 \$182.855 \$192.079	\$39 \$15,883 \$16,883 \$16,804 \$16,975 \$17,353 \$31,353 \$31,353 \$31,353 \$31,353 \$31,353	\$39 \$16,001 \$32,241 \$48,844 \$85,819 \$83,172 \$114,881 \$188,998 \$288,713
\$109,034 \$4,234 \$8 \$3,111,215 \$3,006,415 \$12 \$3,206,808 \$3,132,108 \$516 \$3,301,646 \$3,138,846 \$25 \$3,307,679 \$3,262,879 \$30 \$3,455,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$13, \$3,455,037 \$3,398,933 \$114,458 \$16, \$3,457,3908 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,457,3808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,457,3808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,457,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,443 \$36,	\$5 \$5 \$6 \$10 \$10 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13	\$22	\$52 \$52 \$16			\$100 \$25,672 \$28,236 \$27,396 \$27,396 \$27,882 \$28,602 \$29,223	\$156.28 \$22.057 \$78.886 \$106.281 \$182.855	\$16,883 \$16,240 \$16,004 \$16,007 \$11,353 \$31,758 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$118 \$16,001 \$32,241 \$48,844 \$85,819 \$114,881 \$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3,173,439 \$3,006,415 \$12 \$12 \$13,173,439 \$3,006,415 \$13,201,800 \$3,172,108 \$21 \$13,301,800 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300 \$1,300,300,300 \$1,	\$5 \$6 \$12 \$12 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13 \$13	\$22	\$522			\$25,672 \$26,235 \$28,809 \$27,395 \$27,395 \$28,602 \$29,223	\$25,822 \$52,057 \$78,886 \$106,281 \$134,263 \$162,855	\$16,240 \$16,240 \$16,240 \$16,975 \$17,353 \$31,708 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$16,001 \$32,241 \$48,844 \$83,172 \$114,881 \$150,113 \$189,998
\$3,173,439 \$3,088,639 \$16 \$3,286,808 \$3,132,108 \$21 \$3,301,645 \$3,132,108 \$25 \$3,387,679 \$3,262,879 \$30 \$3,455,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,368 \$3,503,733 \$3,388,933 \$11,458 \$3,573,808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,493 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,493	\$6 \$10 \$12 \$12 \$13 \$15 \$15 \$15	\$22	\$22. \$55. \$160.			\$26,235 \$27,395 \$27,995 \$27,992 \$28,602 \$29,223	\$52,057 \$78,866 \$106,281 \$134,253 \$162,855	\$16,240 \$16,804 \$16,975 \$17,353 \$31,709 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$32.241 \$48.844 \$85.819 \$83,172 \$114.881 \$150,113 \$288,998
\$3,226,906 \$3,132,106 \$21 \$3,301,646 \$3,196,846 \$25 \$3,435,032 \$3,302,232 \$9,363 \$3,435,032 \$3,302,232 \$9,363 \$3,503,733 \$3,398,933 \$11,458 \$3,503,733 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,443 \$36,	\$10 \$10 \$12 \$13 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15	\$22	\$5 \$5 \$10			\$28,809 \$27,395 \$27,992 \$28,602 \$29,223 \$29,857	\$78,866 \$106,281 \$134,253 \$182,855	\$16,804 \$11,353 \$17,353 \$31,709 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$48,844 \$65,819 \$114,881 \$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3.301,646 \$3.186,846 \$25 \$3.387,679 \$3.262,879 \$3.405,073 \$3.390,232 \$9,363 \$13, \$3.503,733 \$3.386,933 \$11,458 \$16, \$3.573,808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3.645,284 \$3,540,484 \$25,493 \$35, \$3.718,189 \$3.540,484 \$25,443 \$36,	\$10 \$12 \$13 \$15 \$17 \$17 \$17	\$22.	\$52 \$56 \$16			\$27,395 \$27,992 \$28,602 \$29,223 \$29,857	\$106,281 \$134,263 \$162,855 \$192,079	\$16,975 \$17,353 \$31,709 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$65,819 \$83,172 \$114,881 \$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3.367,679 \$3,262,879 \$30 \$3.495,002 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$13, \$3.603,733 \$3.398,903 \$11,458 \$16, \$3.573,808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$19, \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$24,930 \$35, \$3,718,189 \$3,640,484 \$25,443 \$36,	\$12 \$13 \$15 \$17 \$9,851	\$2	\$5 \$5 \$16			\$27,992 \$28,602 \$29,223 \$29,867	\$134,263 \$162,855 \$192,079	\$17,353 \$31,709 \$35,232 \$38,882	\$83,172 \$114,881 \$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3,435,032 \$3,330,232 \$9,363 \$3,503,733 \$3,398,933 \$11,456 \$3,573,806 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$24,630 \$3,718,189 \$2,613,989 \$25,443	\$13 \$15 \$17 \$9,851			\$7,262 \$7,420 \$7,581 \$21,243	\$21,338 \$21,803 \$22,276	\$28,602 \$29,223 \$29,857	\$162,855	\$31,709	\$114,881 \$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3,503,733 \$3,398,933 \$11,458 \$3,573,806 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$24,630 \$3,718,189 \$2,513,398 \$25,443	\$17			\$7,420 \$7,581 \$21,243	\$22,276	\$29,223	\$192,079	\$35,232	\$150,113 \$188,996 \$268,713
\$3,573,808 \$3,469,008 \$13,632 \$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$24,930 \$3,718,189 \$25,613,698 \$25,443	\$9,851			\$7,581	\$22,278	\$29.857		\$38,882	\$188,996
\$3,645,284 \$3,540,484 \$24,930 \$3,718,189 \$3,613,389 \$25,443	\$9,851			\$21.243	A00 7E0				\$268,713
\$3,718,189 \$3,613,389 \$25,443	7 20 070				364,130	\$44,002	\$265,938	\$79,717	
100 000 [001 100 00] 001 001 00	000	09		\$21,680	\$23,251	\$44,831	i.	\$81,374	\$350,087
\$3,792,553 \$3,687,753 \$25,967	\$10,280			\$22,127	\$23,753	\$45,879	\$356,748	\$83,063	\$433,149
\$3,868,404 \$3,763,604 \$28,501	\$10,471			\$22,582	\$24,285	\$46,848		\$84,786	\$517,935
\$3,945,772 \$3,840,972 \$27,046	\$10,687			\$23,046	\$24,787	\$47,833		\$86,543	\$604,478
\$4,024,688 \$3,919,888 \$27,601	\$10,906		_	\$23,519	\$25,320	\$48,839	\$500,266	\$88,336	\$692,814
\$4,105,182 \$4,000,382 \$28,168	\$11,130			\$24,002	\$25,863	\$49,865	\$550,132	\$90,164	\$782,978
\$4,187,285 \$4,082,485 \$28,746	_		_	\$24,495	\$26,417	\$50,912	\$801,044	\$92,029	\$875,007
\$4,271,031 \$4,166,231 \$29,336				\$24,997	\$26,983	\$51,980	\$653,024	\$93,931	\$968,936
\$4,356,452 \$4,251,652 \$29,938	\$11,829			\$25,510	\$27,559	\$53,069	\$706,093	\$95,872	\$1,084,809
\$4,443,581 \$4,338,781 \$30,551	\$12,072		\$104,231 \$1,121,968	\$26,033	\$28,147	\$54,180	\$760,273	\$97,851	\$1,162,860
\$4,532,452 \$4,427,652 \$31,177	\$12,319			\$26,566	\$28,747	\$55,313	\$815,586	_	\$1,282,530
\$4,623,101 \$4,518,301 \$31,815	\$12,571			\$27,110	\$29,359	\$56,469	\$872,055	\$101,929	\$1,384,458
\$4,715,563 \$4,610,763 \$32,468	\$12,829	_		\$27,665	\$29,983	\$57,648	\$929,702	\$104,029	\$1,468,487
\$4,809,875 \$4,705,075 \$33,130	\$13,091	\$19,625 \$113	\$113,031 \$1,560,675	\$28,230	\$30,620	\$58,850	\$988,553	\$106,171	\$1,574,658
\$4,906,072 \$4,801,272 \$33,808	\$13,359	\$20,026 \$116	\$115,342 \$1,676,017	\$28,808	\$31,269	\$60,077	\$1,048,630	\$108,356	\$1,683,014
\$5,004,193 \$4,899,393 \$34,499	\$13,632		\$117,699 \$1,793,716	\$29,396	\$31,932	\$61,328	\$1,109,957	\$110,585	\$1,793,599
\$5,104,277 \$4,999,477 \$35,203	\$13,910		\$120,103 \$1,913,819	\$29,997	\$32,607	\$62,604	\$1,172,561	\$112,858	\$1,906,457
ļ	\$14,194	\$21,279 \$122	\$122,556 \$2,038,375	\$30,609	\$33,296	\$63,906	\$1,238,467	1:	\$2,021,635
(1) The tay laylor and seemed to stay the same					ì				
(4) Tracella unita la Passad on plannad immusamente in 2010 (SR million) and is invessed 204, nor vace for infinition	CA million) on	tie increased of	K nor woor for hing		İ	-	1		
Accument that 8462 is branched and called the second of 2882.	meanial an	T DOGGOOD IN ON T	Day you in mile	100	:	:			
Countries times to the control to the countries of the co									

Table 3 -Interest Schedule

nt Increment Increment Increment Increment Increment Amount Due Balance Due Environmental Tax Captured 840 \$50 \$80 \$80 \$80 \$80 \$80 \$80 841 \$50 \$80 \$80 \$127 \$190 \$80 \$80 841 \$25 \$127 \$190 \$22 \$60 \$14460 \$80 851 \$26 \$127 \$190 \$22,600 \$14460 \$80 \$80 856 \$26 \$26 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$80 \$80 857 \$26 \$26 \$20 \$25 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$80 856 \$22 \$26 \$20 </th <th></th> <th>2</th> <th>School</th> <th>Annual Tax</th> <th>Cumulative</th> <th></th> <th>Interest on</th> <th>Payments to Developer from</th> <th>Payments to Developer from</th> <th></th> <th>Balance</th>		2	School	Annual Tax	Cumulative		Interest on	Payments to Developer from	Payments to Developer from		Balance
\$D SEC \$D \$D \$D \$D \$D \$D \$D \$B \$1,020,600 \$D		Increment	Increment	Increment	Increment	Amount Due	Balance Due	Environmental	Environmental	Loan	Developer
\$1000	Year	Captured	Captured	Captured (1)	Captured	Developer (2)	(5.0%)	Tax Capture	Tax Capture	Payments	(Principal)
\$100.00 \$100.0	2008	0\$			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$	S
\$190 \$229,600 \$1,460 \$88 \$31 \$82 \$15,504 \$1,552 \$15,504 \$1,552 \$15,505 \$15,505 \$15,505 \$15,505 \$15,505 \$15,505 \$15,205 \$15	2009	\$14		1000	\$63	\$1,029,600	O\$	80	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$29,600
25,904 \$31,041 \$1,552 \$1,626 \$22,185 \$1,626 \$22,185 \$1,626 \$22,185 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,626 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,627 \$1,637 \$1,	2010	\$27	\$100		\$190	\$29,600	\$1,480	88	\$31	S	\$31.041
22,195 \$22,514 \$1,626 \$26 \$15,856 \$15,856 \$15,257 \$343 \$346 \$15,205 \$348 \$346,205 \$348 \$346 \$346 \$346,205 \$347,215 \$346 \$346,205 \$347,216 \$348,205 \$346,205 \$347,216 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$347,201 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$346,205 \$347,201 \$346,205 <td>2011</td> <td>\$41</td> <td>\$25,872</td> <td></td> <td>\$25,904</td> <td>\$31,041</td> <td>\$1,552</td> <td>\$17</td> <td>\$62</td> <td>80</td> <td>\$32,514</td>	2011	\$41	\$25,872		\$25,904	\$31,041	\$1,552	\$17	\$62	80	\$32,514
79,075 \$18,257 \$913 \$34 \$16,205 79,075 \$12,250 \$44 \$16,500 (897,8 24,648 \$84,296 \$4,215 \$62 \$11,922 (897,8 24,648 \$169,326 \$48,488 \$62 \$17,697 (897,8 55,967 \$25,837 \$12,815 \$14,042 \$17,697 (897,8 55,967 \$20,807 \$17,181 \$18,443 (897,8 \$17,697 55,967 \$20,807 \$17,181 \$18,443 (897,8 \$18,480 55,967 \$25,842 \$20,840 \$18,443 (897,8 \$18,480 56,267 \$22,812 \$20,840 \$20,440 \$18,443 (897,8 56,262 \$25,826 \$23,1343 \$55,840 \$20,744 \$18,444 \$18,760 56,262 \$520,148 \$524,723 \$22,744 \$23,840 \$22,746 \$22,746 \$22,746 \$22,746 \$22,746 \$22,746 \$22,826 \$22,136 \$22,136 \$22,136 \$22,136	2012	\$56			\$52,195	\$32,514	\$1,626	\$26	\$15,858	0\$	\$18,257
26,555 \$2,930 \$146 \$44 \$16,560 34,648 \$84,215 \$53 \$16,522 \$16,522 35,982 \$16,326 \$4,215 \$53 \$16,922 \$17,291 35,982 \$16,326 \$17,291 \$17,291 \$17,291 \$16,922 35,987 \$236,340 \$16,867 \$17,181 \$18,433 \$18,433 35,022 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$20,440 \$18,433 \$18,433 36,758 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$20,440 \$18,433 \$20,443 36,758 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$25,620 \$27,754 \$27,774 36,758 \$529,482 \$26,976 \$26,334 \$27,774 \$28,63,907 \$	2013	\$71	\$26,809		\$79,075	\$18,257	\$913	\$34	\$16,205	0\$	\$2.930
94,648 \$84,299 \$4,215 \$53 \$16,922 55,962 \$16,936 \$8,488 \$62 \$17,291 35,962 \$16,967 \$17,181 \$17,291 35,020 \$258,307 \$12,915 \$17,181 \$18,051 35,022 \$436,586 \$20,840 \$20,440 \$18,443 36,022 \$436,586 \$22,829 \$52,648 \$27,754 36,756 \$582,952 \$22,482 \$52,648 \$27,754 36,756 \$582,953 \$22,482 \$52,648 \$27,754 36,756 \$582,953 \$22,473 \$28,340 \$27,754 36,489 \$582,953 \$52,483 \$22,446 \$52,447 36,556 \$65,563 \$31,343 \$56,897 \$28,346 37,560 \$67,022 \$58,30,913 \$58,698 \$58,30,913 \$58,698 37,560 \$60,561 \$50,462 \$50,462 \$50,462 \$50,462 38,626 \$68,026 \$50,474 \$50,474 \$50,474 \$50,474	2014	\$85			\$106,555	\$2,930	\$146	\$44	\$16,560	(\$97,826)	\$84.299
95,982 \$169,366 \$8,488 \$62 \$17,291 30,020 \$258,307 \$12,915 \$14,042 \$17,667 30,020 \$258,307 \$12,915 \$14,042 \$17,667 35,020 \$436,307 \$16,867 \$17,181 \$18,051 35,020 \$436,302 \$20,440 \$18,443 35,026 \$249,686 \$24,823 \$27,784 36,489 \$539,524 \$26,976 \$526,340 38,489 \$582,953 \$22,148 \$528,340 38,489 \$526,865 \$31,343 \$56,849 \$228,340 38,489 \$526,849 \$528,340 \$228,340 \$228,340 37,569 \$560,846 \$230,168 \$30,168 \$30,168 37,569 \$560,846 \$520,042 \$59,362 \$50,569 38,622 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$50,581 \$31,481 36,622 \$431,632 \$21,794 \$53,042 \$50,582 36,622 \$431,632 \$21,823 \$32,108 <t< td=""><td>2015</td><td>\$101</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$134,648</td><td>\$84,299</td><td>\$4,215</td><td>\$53</td><td>\$16,922</td><td>(\$97,826)</td><td>\$169,366</td></t<>	2015	\$101			\$134,648	\$84,299	\$4,215	\$53	\$16,922	(\$97,826)	\$169,366
13,020 \$258,307 \$12,915 \$14,042 \$17,691 \$11,667 55,967 \$337,340 \$16,867 \$17,181 \$18,051 \$18,051 55,967 \$337,340 \$16,867 \$17,181 \$18,051 \$18,051 35,022 \$416,802 \$20,842 \$520,440 \$18,43 \$14,43 36,022 \$496,586 \$24,823 \$25,636 \$27,754 \$28,77,54 36,023 \$529,442 \$526,849 \$228,937 \$228,937 \$228,937 36,585 \$626,865 \$31,343 \$556,897 \$228,546 \$228,937 21,602 \$618,268 \$33,467 \$528,649 \$528,649 \$528,649 \$528,649 21,602 \$618,268 \$530,913 \$56,997 \$59,346 \$59,346 \$59,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346 \$50,346<	2016	\$22,732	\$28,602		\$185,982	\$169,366	\$8,468	\$62	\$17,291	(\$97,826)	\$258,307
25,967 \$337,340 \$16,867 \$17,181 \$18,051 55,022 \$416,802 \$20,840 \$20,440 \$18,443 56,022 \$416,802 \$20,840 \$20,440 \$18,443 56,758 \$582,638 \$22,638 \$27,754 57,229 \$582,953 \$28,4723 \$28,7754 38,489 \$582,953 \$58,4723 \$28,340 21,602 \$671,249 \$33,562 \$56,947 \$229,546 21,602 \$671,249 \$33,562 \$56,947 \$229,546 21,602 \$671,249 \$33,562 \$56,947 \$229,546 21,602 \$671,249 \$33,562 \$56,947 \$229,546 21,602 \$671,249 \$52,042 \$56,846 \$50,361 \$50,168 21,502 \$560,846 \$22,042 \$59,362 \$50,361 \$50,561 21,526 \$43,434 \$52,436 \$50,361 \$50,561 \$50,561 22,621 \$51,776 \$51,776 \$50,361 \$50 \$50 <t< td=""><td>2017</td><td>\$27,814</td><td>\$29,223</td><td></td><td>\$243,020</td><td>\$258,307</td><td>\$12,915</td><td>\$14,042</td><td>\$17,667</td><td>(\$97,826)</td><td>\$337,340</td></t<>	2017	\$27,814	\$29,223		\$243,020	\$258,307	\$12,915	\$14,042	\$17,667	(\$97,826)	\$337,340
55 (022) \$416,802 \$20,840 \$20,440 \$18,443 56,756 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$52,538 \$27,180 56,756 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$52,538 \$27,754 21,229 \$539,148 \$53,820 \$27,754 38,635 \$52,948 \$52,834 \$28,937 21,602 \$672,863 \$528,942 \$28,937 21,602 \$67,249 \$33,562 \$56,897 \$28,937 21,602 \$67,249 \$33,662 \$56,897 \$28,937 21,602 \$67,249 \$528,042 \$528,937 \$28,58,937 21,602 \$60,846 \$23,0913 \$58,932 \$50,682 \$50,682 21,603 \$50,913 \$58,932 \$50,682 \$50,682 \$50,682 22,624 \$526,046 \$24,936 \$50,581 \$53,467 \$50,581 23,241 \$359,222 \$51,082 \$51,482 \$50,581 \$50 23,627 \$10,083 \$51,083 \$51,483 \$50 \$50 <td>2018</td> <td>\$33,090</td> <td>\$29,857</td> <td>\$62,947</td> <td>\$305,967</td> <td>\$337,340</td> <td>\$16,867</td> <td>\$17,181</td> <td>\$18,051</td> <td>(\$97,826)</td> <td>\$416,802</td>	2018	\$33,090	\$29,857	\$62,947	\$305,967	\$337,340	\$16,867	\$17,181	\$18,051	(\$97,826)	\$416,802
36,758 \$496,586 \$24,829 \$52,538 \$27,180 71,229 \$539,524 \$28,976 \$53,620 \$27,754 78,689 \$582,953 \$29,148 \$53,620 \$28,7754 78,589 \$626,865 \$32,148 \$58,473 \$28,834 71,602 \$627,123 \$58,937 \$28,937 \$67,1602 71,602 \$617,248 \$33,562 \$56,849 \$28,937 \$67,646 71,602 \$617,246 \$28,042 \$58,168 \$30,168 \$30,168 71,602 \$436,724 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 \$31,448 78,622 \$436,724 \$24,936 \$61,823 \$31,448 \$31,448 73,623 \$431,632 \$17,964 \$60,581 \$32,108 \$32,108 73,820 \$21,374 \$14,069 \$64,384 \$33,467 \$32,406 78,821 \$107,602 \$10,069 \$67,048 \$34,67 \$36,67 72,673 \$10,069 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60	2019	\$85,054		\$129,055	\$435,022	\$416,802	\$20,840	\$20,440	\$18,443	(\$97,826)	\$496,586
98,489 \$539,524 \$26,976 \$53,620 \$27,754 98,489 \$582,953 \$29,148 \$54,723 \$28,340 78,585 \$626,865 \$31,343 \$55,849 \$28,340 7,560 \$612,828 \$33,662 \$58,635 \$30,168 7,560 \$618,268 \$230,913 \$58,168 \$30,168 7,560 \$618,224 \$228,042 \$59,362 \$30,168 7,560 \$431,632 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 23,629 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$61,823 \$32,106 23,629 \$431,632 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,106 23,241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$33,467 24,626 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$33,487 24,646 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$60 \$60 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$60 25,673 \$10,64 \$60 \$60 \$60 26,673 \$0 \$0 \$0	2020	\$86,805		\$131,736	\$566,758	\$496,586	\$24,829	\$52,538	\$27,180	(\$97,826)	\$539,524
86,489 \$582,953 \$29,148 \$64,723 \$28,340 76,595 \$626,865 \$31,343 \$55,849 \$28,340 7,560 \$612,249 \$33,562 \$58,997 \$28,546 7,560 \$618,266 \$33,913 \$58,168 \$32,546 37,560 \$618,266 \$228,043 \$58,168 \$30,168 37,560 \$431,632 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 20,829 \$431,632 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,781 20,829 \$137,632 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,781 23,221 \$137,632 \$17,964 \$32,091 \$32,781 23,241 \$137,632 \$54,380 \$34,167 24,326 \$137,632 \$54,380 \$34,167 27,346 \$107,603 \$59,880 \$64,384 \$33,487 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 23,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 <td>2021</td> <td>\$88,592</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$701,229</td> <td>\$539,524</td> <td></td> <td>\$53,620</td> <td>\$27,754</td> <td>(\$97,826)</td> <td>\$582,953</td>	2021	\$88,592			\$701,229	\$539,524		\$53,620	\$27,754	(\$97,826)	\$582,953
76,595 \$626,865 \$31,343 \$55,849 \$28,937 671,602 21,602 \$671,249 \$33,652 \$56,997 \$28,936 \$28,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,937 671,602 \$58,932 \$59,302 830,108 850,002 830,	2022	\$90,414	\$46,846		\$838,489	\$582,953		\$54,723	\$28,340	(\$97,826)	\$626,865
21,602 \$671,249 \$33,662 \$56,997 \$29,546 37,569 \$618,268 \$30,913 \$58,168 \$30,168 16,556 \$560,846 \$28,042 \$59,362 \$30,802 16,556 \$560,846 \$28,042 \$59,362 \$30,802 28,622 \$498,724 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 23,824 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,168 32,241 \$359,282 \$14,069 \$64,384 \$33,467 33,827 \$110,64 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,861 34,227 \$11,054 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$3,961 34,227 \$11,054 \$50 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$6 36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,381 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6	2023	\$92,272	\$47,833		\$978,595	\$626,865	E .	\$55,849	\$28,937	(\$97,826)	\$671,249
97,569 \$618,268 \$30,913 \$58,168 \$30,168 16,566 \$560,846 \$28,042 \$59,362 \$30,168 16,566 \$560,846 \$28,042 \$59,362 \$30,802 28,622 \$498,724 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 23,629 \$43,162 \$61,823 \$52,108 32,241 \$352,282 \$17,964 \$64,384 \$33,467 26,833 \$197,592 \$9,880 \$64,384 \$33,467 26,833 \$11,054 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,881 77,346 \$11,054 \$50 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 35,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0	2024	\$94,168	\$48,839		\$1,121,602	\$671,249	\$33,562	\$56,997	\$29,546	\$0	\$618,268
16,566 \$560,846 \$28,042 \$59,362 \$30,802 36,622 \$498,724 \$24,936 \$50,581 \$31,448 23,829 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$60,581 \$31,448 23,829 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$61,823 \$32,108 23,8241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,467 36,933 \$197,693 \$65,703 \$34,817 36,933 \$11,054 \$65,738 \$67,048 \$34,817 36,227 \$11,054 \$65 \$6 \$3 36,633 \$5 \$80 \$6 \$0 36,636 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,636 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,636 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,636 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,636 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,637 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 36,636 \$6 \$6 <td>2025</td> <td>\$96,102</td> <td>\$49,865</td> <td></td> <td>\$1,267,569</td> <td>\$618,268</td> <td>\$30,913</td> <td>\$58,168</td> <td>\$30,168</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$560,846</td>	2025	\$96,102	\$49,865		\$1,267,569	\$618,268	\$30,913	\$58,168	\$30,168	\$0	\$560,846
38,622 \$498,724 \$24,936 \$60,581 \$31,448 23,629 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$61,823 \$32,108 32,241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,781 32,241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$33,467 36,333 \$1107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,167 36,227 \$11,054 \$53,80 \$67,048 \$34,167 37,346 \$11,054 \$50 \$0 \$0 36,227 \$11,054 \$50 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,343 \$0 \$0 \$0<	2026	\$98,074	\$50,912	\$148,987	\$1,416,556	\$560,846	\$28,042	\$59,362	\$30,802	\$0	\$498,724
23,629 \$431,632 \$21,582 \$61,823 \$32,108 32,241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,781 43,920 \$281,374 \$14,069 \$64,384 \$33,467 43,933 \$197,692 \$6,380 \$64,384 \$34,167 77,346 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,881 77,346 \$10,054 \$60 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,734 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,734 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,734 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,347 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,347 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,347 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,347 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 37,482 \$0 \$0 \$0 <td>2027</td> <td>\$100,086</td> <td>\$51,980</td> <td>\$152,066</td> <td>\$1,568,622</td> <td>\$498,724</td> <td>\$24,936</td> <td>\$60,581</td> <td>\$31,448</td> <td>0\$</td> <td>\$431,632</td>	2027	\$100,086	\$51,980	\$152,066	\$1,568,622	\$498,724	\$24,936	\$60,581	\$31,448	0\$	\$431,632
32,241 \$359,282 \$17,964 \$63,091 \$32,781 43,820 \$281,374 \$14,069 \$64,384 \$33,467 70,345 \$197,602 \$5,880 \$64,384 \$34,167 70,346 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,891 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,367 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 37,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 40,10 years on commercial portion. \$0 \$0 \$0 </td <td>2028</td> <td>\$102,138</td> <td>\$53,069</td> <td></td> <td>\$1,723,829</td> <td>\$431,632</td> <td>\$21,582</td> <td>\$61,823</td> <td>\$32,108</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$359,282</td>	2028	\$102,138	\$53,069		\$1,723,829	\$431,632	\$21,582	\$61,823	\$32,108	\$0	\$359,282
43,820 \$281,374 \$14,069 \$64,384 \$33,467 26,933 \$197,592 \$9,880 \$65,703 \$34,167 77,346 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,167 77,346 \$107,604 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,881 49,227 \$11,054 \$563 \$7646 \$3,961 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0<	2029	\$104,231	\$54,180		\$1,882,241	\$359,282	\$17,964	\$63,091	\$32,781	\$0	\$281,374
26,933 \$197,592 \$9,880 \$65,703 \$34,167 77,346 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,881 49,227 \$11,054 \$563 \$7,646 \$3,961 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80	2030	\$106,366	\$55,313			\$281,374	\$14,069	\$64,384	\$33,467	0\$	\$197,592
77.346 \$107,603 \$5,380 \$67,048 \$34,881 49,227 \$11,054 \$553 \$7,646 \$3,961 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 23,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 26,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0	2031	\$108,544	\$56,469	\$165,013	\$2,208,933	\$197,592	\$9,880	\$65,703	\$34,167	\$0	\$107,603
49,227 \$11,054 \$553 \$7,646 \$3,961 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 23,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$368,200 \$833,435 \$542,630 (for 10 years on commercial portion. led in Brownfield Plan.	2032	\$110,765	\$57,648	\$168,413		\$107,603	\$5,380	\$67,048	\$34,881	S	\$11,054
24,646 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 33,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	2033	\$113,031	\$58,850			\$11,054	\$553	\$7,646	\$3,961	S S	0\$
33,673 \$0 \$0 \$0 36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 90 \$0 \$0 \$0 10 Years on commercial portion. Years on commercial portion. Years on commercial portion.	2034	\$115,342	\$60,077			\$0	S	0\$	\$0	\$0	8
36,381 \$0 \$0 \$0 72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$1 \$368,200 \$833,435 \$542,630 \$2 \$36,000 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$2 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$3 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$3 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$360,000 \$4 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$5 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1	2035	\$117,699				08	S S	OS S	0\$	80	0\$
72,842 \$0 \$0 \$0 (or 10 years on commercial portion. ted in Brownfield Plan.	2036	\$120,103	\$62,604	\$182,707		\$0	0\$	\$0	\$0	\$	င္အ
for 10 years on commercial portion.	2037	\$122,556				\$0	0\$	80	\$0	0\$	O\$
for 10 years on commercial portion.							2				
for 10 years on commercial portion.							\$368,200	\$833,435	\$542,630		
for 10 years on commercial portion.	i i			3				25			11
(2) Includes anticipated expenditure plus contingency as stated in Brownfield Plan.	(1) Assumes	NEZ for 10 year	ars on resider	ntial portion, C	PRA for 10 year	irs on commerc	al portion.				
(3) Industrial on the least of the last of	(2) Includes a	inticipated exp	enditure plus	contingency s	as stated in Brow	wnfield Plan.	80				
	(3) Interest or	halance due	is calculated	leunan anno	basis.						

Attachment 1

LIQUID BOOT® Brownfield Membrane/Liner

Section 2 | Version 4.0

These Specifications may have changed Please contact CETCO Liquid Bool Company (CLB) at 714.384.0111 for the most recent version

NOTE: If the membrane is to also perform as a waterproofing membrane, do not use this specification. Use the standard LiQUID BOOT@ fluid-applied waterproofing specification.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 DESCRIPTION- General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1- General Requirements applies to this section. Provide gas vapor barrier as indicated, specified and required.
- A Work in this section principal tems include:
 - Gas vapor barrier providing protection from the following gases: Methane, other Hydrocarbon vapors in concentrations up to 20,000 ppm, Hydrogen Suffide, Radon
 - 2. Gas vapor barrier under single family homes.
- B. Related work NOT in this section: excavation and backfilling, parge cost on masonry to receive gas vapor barrier membrane, mortar back or concrete toppings over gas vapor barrier membranes, latex waterproofing, damp-proofing, flashing and sheet metal, joint sealers, soil sterilant, gas collection systems, gas monitoring, and drainage.
- 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE- Gas vapor barrier contractor/applicator shall be trained and approved by gas vapor barrier manufacturer, CETCO Liquid Boot Company (CLB). A pre-installation conference shall be held prior to application of gas vapor barrier to assure proper substrate and installation conditions, to include contractor, applicator, architect/engineer and special inspector.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS (Refer to section 01300 for procedures)
- A Project Deta Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions for specific application
- 8 Samples Submit representative samples of the following for approvat:
 - 1. Gas vapor barrier membrane material.
 - Protection Board and/or Protection Mat.
 - Prelabricated Drainage Mat.
 - 4. Geolesches
- 1.94 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING- Deliver materials to site in original unbroken packages bearing manufacturer's label showing brand, weight, volume, and batch number. Store materials at site in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not allow materials to freeze in containers.
- 1.05 JOB CONDITIONS
- A. Protect all adjacent areas not to receive gas vapor barrier. Where necessary, apply masking to prevent staining of surfaces to remain exposed wherever membrane abuts to other finish surfaces.
- B Perform work only when existing and forecasted weather conditions are within manufacturer's recommendations for the material and product used.
- C Minimum clearance of required for application of product: 90° a pray wand- 2 feet. / Conventional spray wand-4 feet.
- D. Ambient temperature shall be within manufacturer's specifications if winner conditions apply, we recommend the use space of heaters and necessary cover (i.e. visqueen) to bring the ambient temperature to at least +45°F until the protection course and sinuctural shall rebar or a mudelab protection course has been placed.
- E. All plumbing, electrical, mechanical and structural items to be under or passing through the gas vapor barrier shall be positively secured in their proper positions and appropriately protected prior to membrane application.
- F. Gas vapor barrier shall be installed before placement of reinforcing steel. When not possible, all exposed reinforcing steel shall be masked by General Contractor prior to menitarane application.
- G. Expansion joints must be filled with a conventional waterproof expansion joint material.
- H. Surface preparation shall be per manufacturer's specification.
- 1.08 PRODUCT WARRANTY- CETCO Liquid Boot Company (CLB) warrants its products to be free of defects. This warranty only applies when the LIQUID BOOT® is applied by CETCO Liquid Boot Company Approved Applicators and that the required respective CLB products (such as LIQUID BOOT® Literatural LIQUID BOOT® GeoVent) are used. As factors, which affect the

LIGUS BOOTS CVS, version 4.0

© 2007 CETCO Liquid Boot Company

result obtained from this product, including weather, equipment ublized, construction, workmanship and other variables—are all beyond the manufacturer's control. CLB warrants only that the material conforms to its product specifications. Under this warranty CLB will replace at no charge any product not meeting these specifications within 12 months of manufacture, provided it has been applied in accordance with CLB's written directions for use recommended as suitable for this product. Warranties are available for a longer period upon request and mutual written consent. This warranty is in fieu of any and all other warranties expressed or implied (including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use), and CLB shell have no further liability of any kind including liability for consequential or inclidental damages resulting from any defects or delays caused by replacement or otherwise.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

201 MATERIALS

- A Fluid applied gas vapor barrier system LCUID BOOT®. a single course, high build, polymer modified asphaltic emulsion. Water borne and spray applied at ambient temperatures. A minimum thickness of 60 dry mils, unless specified otherwise as some clies and engineers may require a tricker membrane. Non-toxic and odoless. LIQUID 800T® Trowel Grade has similar properties with greater viscosity and is trowel applied. Manufactured by CETCO Liquid Boot Company, Santa Ana, CA (714) 384-0111.
- C Gas vapor barrier physical properties

gas vapor Hembrane	TEST METHOD	VALUE
Hydrogen Sulfide Gas Perceability	ASTMD1434	one Detected
Benzone, Taluana, Etnylana, Xylena, Gesalina, Hiesana, Parchitoaethylene	ASTM 0843, D412, D 1434 [tested at 20,000 ppm)	Passed in gas pormoability and weight change
Acid Exposure (10% HySOyfor 90 days)	ASTIM 0543	Less than 1% weight change
Radon Permeability	Tested by US Dept. of Energy	Zero permeshility to Radon (222Rn)
Bonded Seazn Strength Tests	ASTM 06392	Passed
Micro Organism Rosistance (Soll Burus)- average weight change, average lensile strangih change, average lansile s tress chonge, average elongation dhange, bonsiled assims, mcthana permoability	AS1M D4068-68	Passed
Multium Permeetility	ASTM 1434-02	Passed
CB Resistanco Text-aviraĝo weight chango, averago tanslo strangtin ultungo, averago tansilo strasa chango, averago elongation chango, bondod 100213. mediano pomiestility	ASTM 0643-87	Passad
Hest Aging-average tensite strength change, average teosite stress change, everage dongston change, bonded saams	ASTM D4068-88	Passed
Dead Load Seam Strangth	City of Los Angeles	Passed
Environmental Stress-Craining	ASTM D1893-78	Passed
PCE Officient	Tested at 6,000 mg/m ¹	2.74 x 10 14 m²/succ
TCE Diffusion Coefficient	Tested at 20,000 mg/m ²	8 04 x 10-14 milyec
WATERPROOFING	TEST METHOD	VALUE
Soil Burtel	ASTME154-88	Pessed
Water Penetration Rate	ASTM 02434	<7.75 x 10° cm/sec
ryster Vapor Permeebliny	ASTM E96	0.24 parties
Water Vapor Transmission	ASTM E96	0.10 grains/n-82
POTABLE WATER	TEST METHOD	VALUE
Toxicity Test	22 CCR 66666	Passed OCR Bigssay—Flathead Minnow
Potable Water Containment	ANSIRGE 61	NSF Castified for tanks >300,000 gal
GENERAL INFORMATION	TEST METHOD	VALUE
Coefficient of Friction-geolectic both sides	ASTM 05321	0.72
Cobt Band Test	ASTM 0146	Pataeci. No cracking at -25°F
Freeze-Thaw Resistance (100 Cycles)	ASTM A742	Meets criteria. No spelling or disbondment
Accelerated Weathering & Litraviolet Exposure	ASTN 0822	No adverse effect after 500 hours
Hydrostatic Head Registerce	ASTM D751	Tested to 138 feet or 60 p.81
Elongation	ASTN D412	1.332% - Ø reinforcement, 90% recovery
Elengation - Boz. non-woven gesteute both sides	ASTM D/51	100% (semo as goulantila baskul separately)
Tensilo Strength	ASTM D412	58 p.s. L without reinforcement
Tensilo Strength-Boz. non-waven peotentile both sides	ASTN D751	196 p.s.i. (same as geotartile basted separately)
######################################	ASTM D413	2.556 (bs/fit until force
Tensis along Strangth to Concrete		
Yensile Bond Strength to Concrete Puncture Rockstenco-802, non-waven gentestile both sides	ASTM D4833	286 lbs. (Proby Travel: .186 in., same to parasitio tested separate)
	ASTM D4833 AST MATERA	266 DS. (Peda) Topot: .P66 In., same to pacticita tested separately) Class A with logi cost (comparable to UL 795)

- C. Agency Approvals:
 - City of Los Angeles Research Report # 24860-Approved for "LIQUID BOOT® Membrane for Selow-Grade Waterproofing and Gas Barrist"
 - United States Navy-Approved for "LIQUID SQQT® for Use World Wide to Waterproof Earth-Covered Steel Ammunition Storage"
 - NSF International-NSF/81 approved for "Potable Water Tank Liner"
 - Canadian Construction Meterials Board-Approved for "Waterproofing and Damp proofing"
 - County of Los Angeles Department of public works-Approved for "LIQUID BOOT® Application as a Methens Gas Barrier"
- D. LIQUID 800T6 500- Contact CETCO Liquid Boot Company before specifying or bidding LIQUID 800T6 500 to insure LIQUID 800T6 500 is appropriate for the project. LIQUID 800T6 500 may be used in Seu of LIQUID 800T6 (described in section 2.01 B. above) where the membrane is not exposed to hydrostatic fread pressure. The Agency Approvals in section 2.01 C above do not apply to LIQUID 800T6 500. The physical properties for LIQUID 800T6 500 are as follows:

Note: LIQUID BOOT® 500 may tend to sag on vertical surfaces at higher ambient temperatures. When this condition occurs, use LIQUID BOOT® at these locations.

WATERPROOFING	TEST METHOD	VALUE
Elongation	ASTM D412	800%
Bond Seam Strength Tests	ASTM 06392	Pessed
Methane Permeebility	ASTM D1434	None detected
Water Vapor Permentitry	ASTM E98	0.18 perms

- Agency Approval- City of Los Angeles Research Report-RR 25549-Approved for "LIQUID BOOT® 500 Spray Applied Mambrane for Below-Grade Waterproofing and Gas Barrier"
- Protection- On vertical surfaces, use LIQUID BOOT & UltraShield P-100 or other protections as approved by the manufacturer, project architect or engineer. On horizontal surfaces, use LIQUID BOOT & UltraShield G-1000 or other protections as approved by the manufacturer, project architect or engineer.

Due to the diverse jobsite conditions, all protection materials must be approved by the membrane manufacturer, including the use of the LIQUID SCOTE UltraSticid products.

- F. Prefebricated Drain Mat- On vertical surfaces, use LIQUID BOOT® UltraDrain 6200. On horizontal surfaces, LAB LIQUID BOOT® UltraDrain 8000
- G. Adhesive system for LIQUID BOOT® UltraShield and LIQUID BOOT® UltraDrain; Use LIQUID BOOT® UltraGrip.
- H Gas vapor verti piping- LIQUID BOOT® GeoVent system
- Base Geotrotile- LIQUID BOOT® BeseFabric T-40 non-woven geotentile, unless otherwise specified and approved by manufacturer. The
 heat-rolled side shall be used as the application surface. Some projects may require a heavier geotextile (LIQUID BOOT® BeseFarbic T-80.)
- J Cold Joints, Cracks, Form Tie Holes: Covered with Hardcast CRT 1602 Tape 3" wide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 EXAMINATION- All surfaces to receive gas vapor barrier shall be inspected and approved by the applicator at least one cay prior to commencing work.
- 3.62 SURFACE PREPARATION- Provide 24 inch minimum clearance out from surfaces to receive the gas vapor barrier. The application surface shell be prepared and provided to the applicator in accordance with manufacturer's specifications fisted below:
- A. Concrete/Shotcrete/Massenry- Concrete surfaces shall be light broom finish or smoother, free of any dirt, debris, loose material, release agents or curing compounds. Fill all voids more than 1/4 inch deep and 1/4 inch wide. Masonry joints, cold joints, and form joints shall be struck smooth. All penetrations shall be prepared in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Provide a 3/4 inch minimum care of LIQUID BOOTE, or other suitable material as approved by manufacturer at all horizontal to varical transitions and other inside corners of 120° or less. Allow to cure overnight before the application of LIQUID BOOTE. All cracks or cold joints greater than 1/16 inch must be complately grouted with non-shrink grout as approved by engineer, install Handcast reinforcing tape over all cold joints, cracks and form the holes (after holes and oracks are grouted).
- B Dirt & Gravel- The sub-grade shall be moisture conditioned and compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 90 percent or as specified by chalgestechnical engineer. The finished surface shall be smooth, uniform, free of debris and standing water. Remove all stones or dirt clods greater than 144 inch. (NOTE. Aggregate sur-bases shall be motelled flat free tions any producting sharp edges). Perestrations shall be prepared in eccondance with manufacturer's specifications. All form states that penetrate the membrane shall be of rebar which shall be bent over and left in the state. Trendres shall be cut oversize to accommodate gas vapor bentler membrane and protection course with perpendicular to sloped sides and maximum obtainable compaction. Adjoining grade shall be traish graded and compacted. Excevated wais shall be vertical or sloped back, free of roots and protruding roots. Specific sub-grade preparation shall be designed by a qualified over or geotechnical engineer. If organic materials with potential for growth (let seeds or grasses) each within the sub-base, spray apply soil stantiant at the startlant manufacturer's recommended rate.

3

LIQUIO BOCITO GVB, version 4.0

@ 2007 CETCO Libbid Boot Company

1.03 INSTALLATION

1.03.10 INSTALLATION ON CONCRETEIBNOTCRETEBAASONRY (Follow the procedures below carefully)

- A. Refer to section 3.03 30. 'Sealing Around Penetrations', for procedures to seal around penetrations.
- Provide a % minimum cant of LICHAD BOOTG, or other suitable material as approved by manufacturer, at all horizontal to vertical transitions and other inside corresp of 120° or less. Allow to cure evernight before the application of LICHID BOOTS.
- Delinate a test area on site with a minimum dimension of 10 feet by 10 feet (3m by 3m). Apply LIQUID BOOT& to a trickness of 60 mile and let it cure for 24 hours. Observe for blisters. If minor or no bistering occurs, proceed to the next step. (See note regarding blisters). If aignificant blistering does occur, apply a thin (10 mil) tack coat of LIQUID 600T& "A" side without catalyst to the entire concrete surface and allow to cure before proceeding. (See also information regarding blister repair)
- D. Spray apply LIQUID BOOT® to a 60 mill minimum dry thickness. Increase thickness to 100 dry mills if shotorete is to be applied directly to membrane. If a second cost is required, sensore any standing water from the membrane before proceeding with the second application.
- E. <u>Do not constate membrane</u>. Keep membrane free of din and debre and traffic until a protective cover is in place, it is the responsibility of the General Contractor to insure that the membrane and the protection system are not penetrated.
- F After membrane has oured and checked for proper Indokness and flaws, install protection material pursuant to manufacturer's instructions NOTE: All testing or inspection to be performed prior to placing protection course.

NON-HORIZORTAL SURFACES: Spray on non-horizontal surfaces should begin at the bottom and work towards the top. This method allows the product to adhere to the surface before hitting catalyst runoff.

NOTE: Due to the nature of concrete as a substrate, it is normal for some bilistering to occur. This is caused by either concrete's tendency to effiges or water that is temporarily trapped between the concrete and the membrane. With time and the applied pressure of backfill or ever-dab, bilitters will absorb into the concrete without detriment to the membrane. A small number of bilister heads should be sampled and checked for proper membrane thickness. If the samples have the minimum required membrane thickness, then the remaining bilisters about not be punctured or cut. If the samples have tess than the minimum required membrane thickness, then the area can either be resprayed to obtain the proper thickness, or the bilisters can be cut out and the area re-sprayed or patched with LIQUID SOOT® Trowel Grade.

3.03.20 INSTALLATION ON DIRT SURFACES AND MUDSLARS

- A Roll out LIQUID BOOT® BaseFabric geotextile on sub-grade with the heat-toiled side lacing up. Overlap seams a minimum of 6 inches. Lay geotextile tight at all inside corners. Apply a thin 10 mil tack coat of LIQUID BOOT® "A" side without catalyst within the seam overlap. Line trenches with geotextile extending at least six inches (6") onto adjoining sub-grade if slab and footings are to be sprayed separately. Overlap seams a minimum of 6 inches. Lay geotextile tight at all inside corners. Apply a thin 10 mil tack coat of LIQUID BOOT® "A" side without catalyst within the seam overlap.
- 8. Minimize the use of nails to secure the geotextile to the dri subgrade. Remove at nails before spraying membrane, if possible. Nails that cannot be removed from the dirt subgrade are to be patched with geotextile or Hardcast reinforcing tape overlapping the nail head by a minimum of two mohes (2"). Apply a thin tack coast of LIOUID BOOT® under the geotextile patch, when patching with geotextile.
- C. Refer to section 3.03.30, "Sealing Around Penetrations", for procedures to seal around penetrations.
- D. Spray apply LIQUID BOOT® onto geolectile to a 60 mil minimum dry thickness, Increase thickness to 100 dry mils if shorcrete is to be applied directly to membrane. If a second cost is required, remove any standing water from the membrane before proceeding with the second application.
- E. <u>Do not remetrate membrane.</u> Keep membrane free of dirt, debris and traffic until a protective cover is in place. It is the responsibility of the General Contractor to insure that the membrane and the protection system are not penetrated.
- F. After membrane has cuted and checked for proper thickness and flaws, install protection material pursuant to manufacturers instructions. NOTE: All testing or inspection to be performed prior to placing protection course.

3.03.30 SEALING AROUND PENETRATIONS

3.03.31 OPTION 1

- A Clean all penetrations. All metal penetrations shall be sanded clean with emery cloth
- For applications requiring LIGUID BOOT® BaseFabric geolecitie, roll out geolecitie on sub-grade with the heal-rolled side facing up, overlapping seams a minimum of excinctions (6°). Out the geotectile around penetrations so that it lays flat on the sub-grade. Lay geotectile tight at at inside corners. Apply a thin (10 mil) tack coat of LICUID BOOT® "A" side without catalyst within the seam overlap.

4

LIQUID BOOT& CVB, version 4.6

© 2007 CETCO Liquid Boot Company

- C. At the base of penetration Install a minimum ½ Inch thick membrane cant of LiQUID BOOT®, or other sustable material as approxed by manufacturer. Extend the membrane at a 60 mill thickness three inches (3") around the base of penetration and up the penetration a minimum of three inches (3"). Allow to cure overnight before the application of LiQUID BOOT® membrane. (See attached manufacturer's standard detail.)
- D. Spray apply LIQUID BOOT® to an 60 m/s mammum dry thickness around the penetration, considerly encapsulating the color assembly and to a height of one and one half inches (1 1/2') maximum above the membrane as described in 3.03.31 C above. Spray apply LIQUID BOOT® to surrounding areas as specified for the penticular application (SEE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD DETAIL)
- E. Alice LIQUID BOOT® to pure completely before proceeding to step *F*.
- F Wrap penetration with polypropytions cable tie at a point two inches (2") above the base of the penetration. Tighten the cable te firmly so as to squaeze, but not cut, the cured membrane coller.

3.03.32 OPTION 2 (For Gas Vapor Membrane Only)

- A Clean all penetrations. All metal penetrations shall be sended clean with emery cloth.
- B. For applications requiring LIQLED BOOT® BaseFating genterable, not out genterable on sub-grade with the heat-rolled side facing up, overtapping seams a minimum of six inches (6"). Cut the genterable around penetrations so that it lays that on the sub-grade. Lay genterable tight at all inside corners Apply a thin (10 mil) tank cost of LiQUID BOOT® "A" side without catalyst within the seam overlap.
- C. Spray-apply LIQUID BOOT® to surrounding areas as specified for the perticular application to a fill mit minimum dry thickness. At the base of penetration install a minimum 3/4 inch thick membrane cant of LIQUID BOOT®, or other suitable material as approved by manufacturer. Extend the membrane at 60 mit thickness up the penetration a minimum of three inches (3°). Allow to cure overnight before proceeding to 0 (SEE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD DETAIL)
- Spray apply LIQUID BOOT® the membrane at an 60 mill thickness three inches (3") around the base of penetration and up the penetration, completely encapsulating the uoter assembly, to a height of one and one half inches (1 1/2") minimum above the membrane as described in 5.03.32
 C above, (SEE ATTACHED MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD DETAIL)
- E Allow LIQUID BOOT® to cure completely before proceeding to step "F".
- F. Whap penetration with polypropylane cable be at a point two inches (2") above the base of the penetration. Tighten the cable tie firmly so as to squeeze, but not cut, the cured membrane collar.
- 3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL- Field Quality Control is a very important part of all LIQUID 800T® applications. Applicators should check their own work for coverage, thickness, and all around good workmanship before calling for inspections.

The membrane must be cured at least overnight before inspecting for dry-trickness, holes, shadow strinkings, and any other membrane damage, if water testing is to be performed, allow the membrane to cure at least 72 hours prior to the water test. When thickness or integrity is in question the membrane should be tested in the proper manner as described below. However, over-sampling defeats the intent of inspections inspections should always use visual and testile measurement to guide them. Areas suspected of being too thin to the fouch should be measured with the gauges to determine the exact thickness. With practice and by comparing facility measurements with those of the gauges, fingers become very accurate took.

3.04.10 ON CONCRETE/SHOTCRETE/MASONRY & OTHER HARD SURFACES

- A Membrane may be checked for proper thickness with a blunt-nose depth gauge, taking one reading every 500 square feet. Record the readings Mark the test area for repair, if necessary
- If necessary, test areas are to be patched over with LIQUID BOOT® to a 60 mils minimum dry thickness, extending a reinimum of one inch (1") beyond the lest perimeter

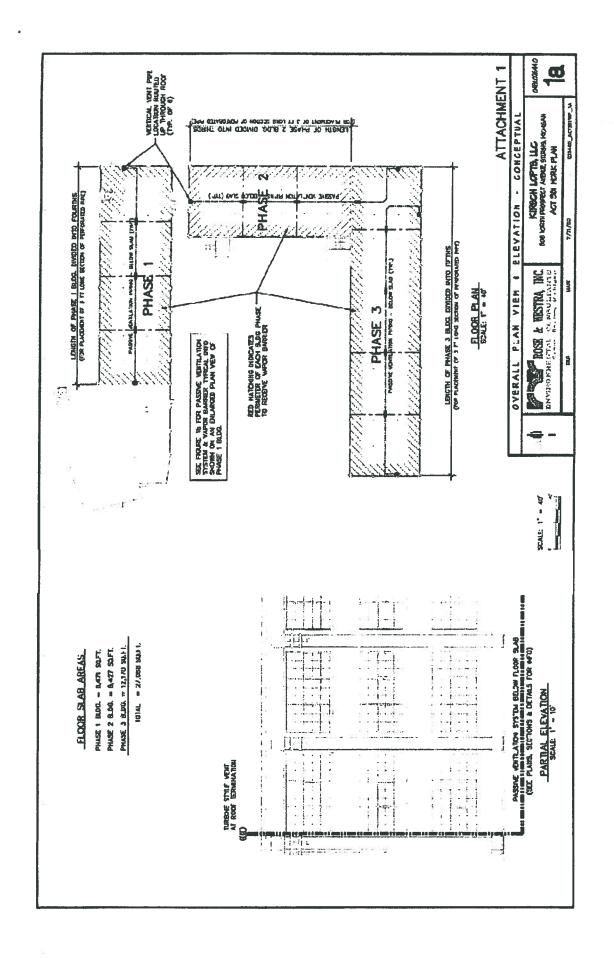
1.04.20 ON DIRT AND OTHER BOFT SUBSTRATES

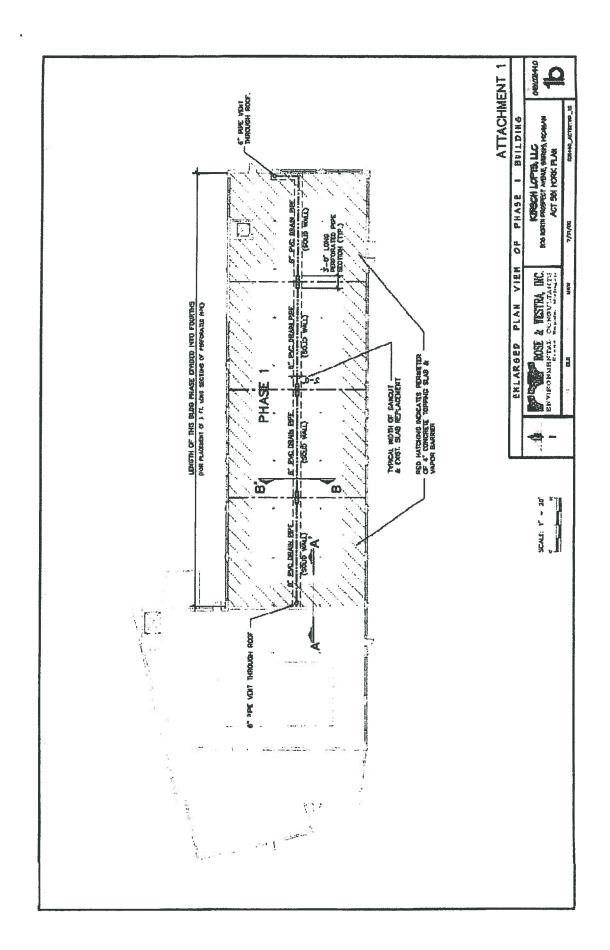
- A. Samples may be cut from the membrane and geotextile sandwich to a maximum area of 2 square inches. Measure the thickness with a mil-reading celiper, per 500 sq. feet. Deduct the plain geotextile thickness to determine the thickness of UQUID BOOT® membrane. Mark the test area for repair.
- 8. Voids left by sampling are to be patched with geotextile overlapping the void by a minimum of two inches (2*). Apply a thin tack cost of LIQUID BOOT® under the geotextile patch. Then spray or trowel apply LIQUID BOOT® to a 60 mile minimum day thickness, extending at least three inches (3*) beyond geotextile patch.
- 3.04.30 SMCKE TESTING FOR HOLES (Optional) Holes or other breaches in the membrane can be desected by conducting a smoke test. This involves pumping smoke under the membrane for a specified period of time, under a specified pressure, which varies from project to project. Contact CLB for Information about this test at 714-384-0111

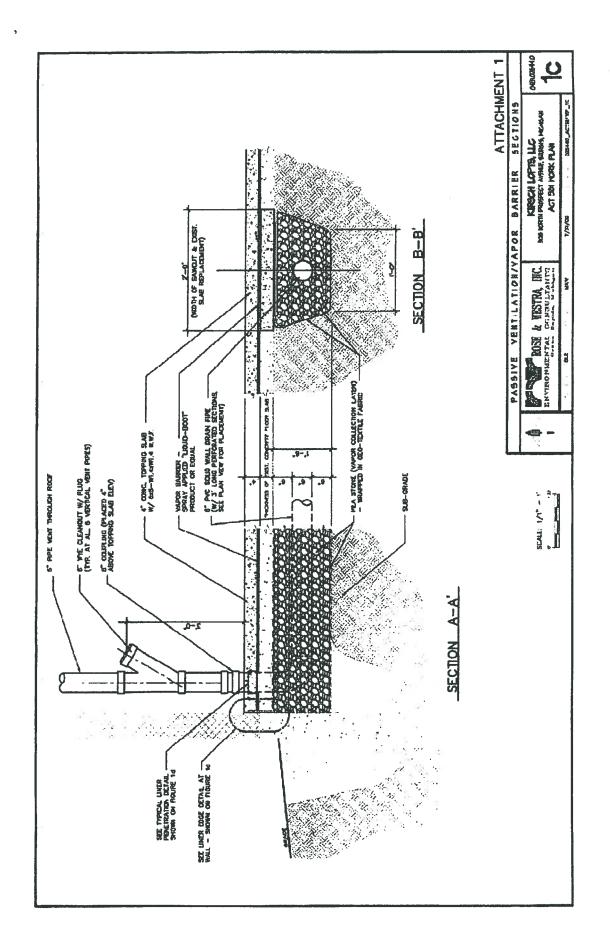
5

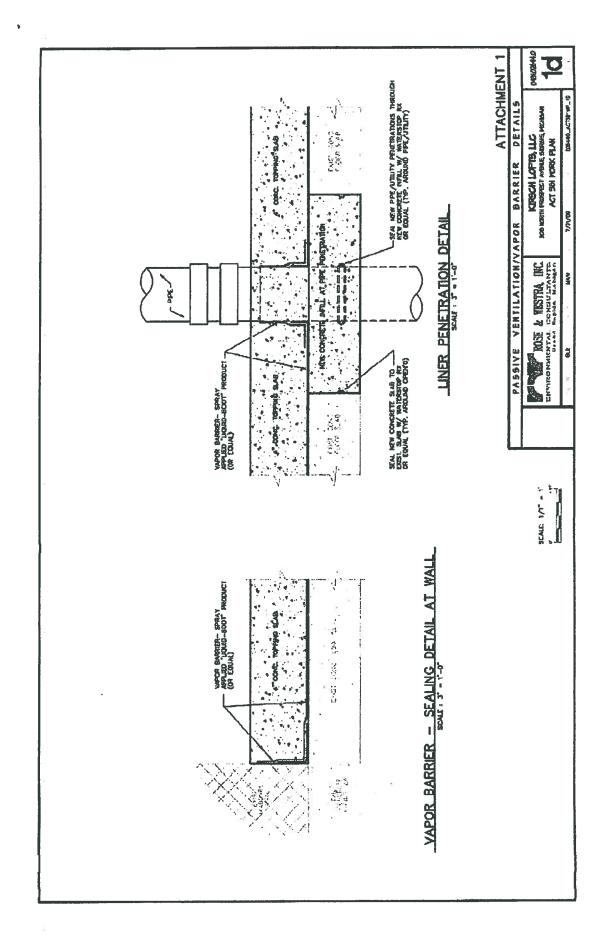
LIQUID DOOTS GVD. version 4 č

6 2007 CL FCO Liquid Boot Company









July 14, 2009

RE: Kirsch Loft Work Plan Review Comments

Dear John:

We have completed our review of the Kirsch Lofts work plan and offer the following comments regarding proposed tasks to be performed:

- 1. All work proposed for demolition, lead abatement, and asbestos disposal is approved and work may begin on these tasks immediately.
- Regarding the investigation portion of the work plan, much more detail will be needed before we can give an approval, including: a justification as to how the number of borings and samples were chosen, details on the exact locations of the borings and samples, how borings will be installed, and information regarding the QA/QC (duplicates, etc) for the sampling program.
- 3. Regarding the soil gas sampling and vapor barrier construction to be performed, there are several issues that will need to be addressed prior to approval. Mr. Bosgraaf's environmental consultants should work directly with our indoor air specialist, Matt Williams (517-373-4821) to resolve these issues. A summary of some of the issues of concern are as follows:
 - Because of variation seen in indoor air sampling, DEQ has identified the
 point of compliance for vapor intrusion to be in soil gas, below the
 foundation/slab of the building. Considering this, it appears that an
 unnecessarily large number of indoor air samples are proposed (25
 samples). Two indoor air samples may be collected to assess past
 process spills that may affect indoor air quality. However, these samples
 should not be used to determine compliance or background.
 - Flow rates for soil gas samples are not identified.
 - The work plan lacks detail regarding QA/QC (duplicates, etc) for the sampling program.
 - Tracer gas should be utilized during collection of soil gas samples.
 - Soil gas samples should be collected at a rate of less than 200 ml/minute.
 - If in deeper borings, it is determined that a shallow source may be present, a shallow soil gas sample should be collected in addition to the deeper soil sample.
 - We have comments on the plan for removal of the concrete floor, installation of the vapor barrier and sub-slab depressurization system.

In addition to the questions regarding specific project tasks, there were a number of questions regarding the administrative side of the project that also needed clarification. A summary of these issues follows:

1. Will all of the activities being funded with the DEQ loan be reimbursed with TIF? It was unclear in the work plan.

- 2. Please revise Table 1 so that it has three columns a separate one each for grant, loan and 381. Include dollar amounts in the appropriate columns based on how each activity will be funded with totals on the bottom. TIF costs should not exceed those approved in the brownfield plan. This will help eliminate confusion on how each activity is being funded / reimbursed.
- 3. Interest rate is 1.5% (not 5) pursuant to the DEQ loan agreement. Please explain why 5% was used. Is financing other than the DEQ loan planned for this project?
- 4. Why is the TIF schedule in the work plan different from the one in the brownfield plan? Which is the correct one?
- 5. Section 3.3 Due Care: withholding approval until the results of the site investigation are received and reviewed.
- 6. Section 3.4 Additional Response Activities: no information is provided regarding the clean soil cover/landscaping mulch activities and costs.
- 7. Work plan preparation: \$18,600 seems excessive. Please justify.
- 8. From now on, please put all text in the Section 3 Scope of Work and not under the Table 1 Costs.

I would recommend that the developer's consultants resolve as many of the outstanding issues as possible this week by contacting Mr. Matt Williams on the indoor air issues and addressing as many of the administrative issues as possible. Mr. Rob Franks is out of the office this week, and will be returning on July 20th. It is our intent to hold a meeting here in Lansing July 20th, 21st, or 22nd to formally discuss the work plan. Please let us know what dates and times will work best for you.

I understand that this process has been very frustrating, but please keep in mind that this is a very complicated Superfund site receiving \$2 Million in state funding. If you couple that with the chlorinated solvents, indoor air issues, and a residential reuse, you have some very cautious folks on our end. Despite our concerns, we truly do want to see this project succeed. Our hope is that you can get started with the demo, lead, and asbestos work while we are working out the details on the rest.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Carrie Geyer

RE: Kirsch Loft Work Plan Review Comments

₹

We have reviewed your administrative questions and provide responses below in anticipation of our meeting tomorrow.

- Will all of the activities being funded with the DEQ loan be reimbursed with TIF? It was unclear in the work plan.
- As you know, loan payments are typically made directly from TIF capture. In this case, however, TIF projections reflect that there will be insufficient DEQ TIF capture to fully fund any of the loan payments. The developer has agreed to finance the shortfall in each year and be reimbursed for its payments through later TIF capture.
- columns based on how each activity will be funded with totals on the bottom. TIF costs should not exceed those approved in the brownfield Please revise Table 1 so that it has three columns a separate one each for grant, loan and 381. Include dollar amounts in the appropriate plan. This will help eliminate confusion on how each activity is being funded / reimbursed. તાં

See the revised Table 1 attached which reflects the breakdown of DEQ related costs between the funding categories.

table requests \$1,029,600 in DEQ related TiF reimbursable costs. Anticipated MEGA related TIF reimbursable costs include \$30,000 for public infrastructure improvements and \$519,524 for additional demolition work not covered by the loan plus contingency costs, etc. The brownfield plan provided approval of \$1,823,250 in TiF reimbursable costs (including MEGA costs). The DEQ work plan The total TIF reimbursable costs are \$1,668,963.

- Interest rate is 1.5% (not 5) pursuant to the DEQ loan agreement. Please explain why 5% was used. Is financing other than the DEQ loan ຸຕ່
- reimbursed from TIF capture for his payments until much later. 5% interest is therefore being requested to assist the developer with its As indicated above, the developer will be required to finance a portion of each of the DEQ loan payments and will not be
- Why is the TIF schedule in the work plan different from the one in the brownfield plan? Which is the correct one? ٠4.
- The TIF schedules are the same except that the work plan TIF schedule reflects only the DEQ portion of the tax capture (61.69%) schedule is the 38.31% of TIF capture to be used to reimburse the MEGA costs. Note the column headings for the final two columns of whereas the brownfield plan reflects 100% of the TIF capture (DEQ and MEDC portions). The difference in the DEQ work plan TIF the TiF schedule attached to the work plan reflect only 61.69%.
- Section 3.3 Due Care: withholding approval until the results of the site investigation are received and reviewed. Understood. 'ry
- Section 3.4 Additional Response Activities: no information is provided regarding the clean soil cover/landscaping mulch activities and costs. The requested information will be provided. Ġ.
- 7. Work plan preparation: \$18,600 seems excessive. Please justify.

. pan last year, a meeting in Kalamazoo with DEQ regarding the work plan, work plan withdrawal, preparation of a combined Act 381/grant/loan . Their costs include preparation of an initial Act 381 w work plan including another meeting in Kalamazoo and many discussions with the DEQ and consultant. VNJ work plan preparation costs are already nearly \$7,

The consultant (Rose & Westra) has also incurred work plan preparation costs in the amount of nearly \$12,000. Mark Westra attended DEQ meetings and had separate communications with DEQ as well. Mark also provided detailed work plan information regarding the additional investigation and due care work required for the project as well as cost estimates to perform the work.

Both WNJ and Rose & Westra will continue to incur work plan costs, both to respond to these DEQ requests and likely in the future as work progresses and additional final approvals are requested.

From now on, please put all text in the Section 3 Scope of Work and not under the Table 1 Costs. Understood. We will do so. ှထ

We look forward to discussing these and other items at our meeting tomorrow afternoon.

1687635Table 1 Breakdown of Grant/Loan/TIF Costs:

Task	Cost Estimate	Grant Funds	Loan/TIF Funds	TIF Only Funds
1. Phase I, Phase II, BEA	\$ 5,000			\$5,000
2. Investigation	62,000		\$62,000	
3. Due care compliance	438,000		438,000	
4. Additional response actions	28,000		28,000	
5. Lead abatement	1,050,000	1,000,000	50,000	
6. Asbestos disposal	21,600		21,600	
7. Demolition	139,530		139,530	
8. Preparation and development of brownfield plan (TIF)	5,000			5,000
9. DEQ work plan preparation (TIF)	18,600			18,600
10. DEQ work plan review (TIF)	1,000			1,000
11. Contingency (grant, loan, TIF)	260,870		260,870	
12. Interest (5%)	Unknown			
TOTAL	\$2,029,600	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	ківсн ў 24 2000 56

EXHIBIT I



STATE OF MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY LANSING



September 22, 2009

Mr. John Hayes, Director Economic Development City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority 130 North Nottawa Sturgis, Michigan 49091

Dear Mr. Hayes and the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority:

SUBJECT: Act 381 Work Plan Review for Kirsch Lofts, 308 N. Prospect, St. Joseph County, Sturgis, Michigan 49091

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Remediation and Redevelopment Division (RRD) has completed review of the "Act 381 Work Plan to Conduct Eligible DEQ Response Activities and Work Plan to Conduct Eligible Grant and Loan Activities" for the Kirsch Lofts project, for the above referenced property which was submitted to the DEQ on June 10, 2009, revised on July 31, 2009, and further revised on September 8, 2009, for approval pursuant to the Brownfield Redevelopment Financing Act, 1996 PA 381, as amended (Act 381), MCL 125.2665.

Upon consideration of relevant factors identified in Section 15 of Act 381, and based upon representations and information contained in your submittals, the DEQ approves the plan to conduct those due care activities contained in work plan task 3.2 (Investigation - \$34,000) plus a pro-rated 15 percent contingency (\$5,100).

The total amount of this work plan approved for reimbursement with tax increment revenues, including taxes levied for school operating purposes, to conduct eligible activities is limited to \$39,100. Of this amount no more than \$19,394 shall be from taxes levied for school operating purposes, which is the ratio of school taxes to local taxes levied on the eligible property.

\$19,394 School Tax Capture 49.6 percent + \$19,706 Local Tax Capture 50.4 percent \$39,100 Total

The brownfield plan includes the use of school taxes for reimbursement of interest costs associated with environmental response activities. The cost associated with this interest is not included in the amount above. Section 13(17) states, in part, "If an authority reimburses a person or entity under this section for an advance for the payment or reimbursement of the cost of baseline environmental assessments, due care, and additional response activities and interest thereon included in a work plan

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 2 September 22, 2009

approved by the department, the authority may capture taxes levied for school operating purposes and local taxes for the payment of that interest." Therefore, school taxes may be used for interest costs associated with the financing of activities approved by the DEQ. The current state policy for reimbursement of interest with school taxes is simple (non-compounding) interest at a maximum rate of five percent; therefore, school taxes may be used for interest associated with the financing of the approved activities using that rate and method.

Because work plan task 3.1 (Due Diligence - \$5,000) was conducted prior to this work plan approval, school taxes cannot be used for reimbursement of interest costs associated with this activity.

Pursuant to Section 15(10) of Act 381, the DEQ's approval or denial of a work plan or portion of a work plan is a final decision regarding the use of taxes levied for school operating purposes for reimbursement.

Act 381 allows local units of government to redevelop brownfield properties and to reimburse costs for eligible activities through tax increment financing. Be advised that tax increment revenues, including school taxes, cannot be captured for eligible activities that are being funded with a Brownfield Redevelopment grant. Accordingly, the amount of tax capture is limited to the costs of eligible activities that will be funded with tax increment revenues.

Please note that in making this determination, the DEQ is not making any findings about exemptions to liability under Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA). In addition, approval of your proposed due care investigative (Work Plan Task 3.2) activities is not a guarantee that the agency will issue an affirmative response to a petition for determination of due care adequacy upon their completion.

Only those activities undertaken <u>after</u> the date of this approval are eligible for reimbursement with taxes levied for school operating purposes. If activities in addition to those approved above are determined to be necessary and/or if the approved costs will be exceeded, prior DEQ approval is necessary. Please be advised that the amount of tax capture is limited to <u>actual</u> expenditures with the exception of excess capture allowed for deposit into the local site remediation revolving fund, if applicable. Capture of tax increment revenues from the eligible property shall be in accordance with Section 13(2) of Act 381. Adequate records should be maintained for auditing purposes and be made available to the state upon request.

All actions taken pursuant to this work plan must be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of all applicable or relevant and appropriate state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, Part 201 of the NREPA, the Part 201

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 3 September 22, 2009

Rules, and laws relating to occupational safety and health. This approval does not obviate a person's obligation to obtain and maintain compliance with any permit or authorization required under state or federal laws.

A copy of all reports and findings must be furnished to the DEQ district office project manager.

Pursuant to Section 13(8) of Act 381, the DEQ may pursue cost recovery for response activity costs paid for with tax increment revenues from persons who are liable for the costs of the eligible activities at the eligible property.

The cost to the state for conducting this review will be determined and identified to you via separate correspondence for reimbursement as provided by Section 15(11) of Act 381. Please contact this office if you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance. You may contact Mr. Robert L. Franks, Project Manager, RRD, Superfund Section, at 517-335-3392.

Sincerely

David A. Kline

Grant and Technical Support Unit

Superfund Section

Remediation and Redevelopment Division

517-373-8354

cc: Michigan Department of Treasury

Mr. Peter Anastor, Michigan Economic Development Corporation

Mr. John Byl, Warner, Norcross & Judd, LLP

Mr. Mark Westra, Rose & Westra, Inc.

Ms. Carrie Geyer, DEQ

Ms. Michelle Stratz, DEQ (Project number 456567-81)

Ms. Darlene Van Dale, DEQ

Mr. Robert L. Franks, DEQ

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 4 September 22, 2009

Addresses:

Michigan Department of Treasury
Bureau of Local Government Services
Local Audit & Finance Division
1st Floor Austin Building

P.O. Box 30728 Lansing, MI 48909

Mr. Peter Anastor Michigan Economic Development Corporation

300 N. Washington Square Lansing, MI 48913



STATE OF MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY LANSING



October 30, 2009

Mr. John Hayes, Director Economic Development City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority 130 North Nottawa Sturgis, Michigan 49091

Dear Mr. Hayes and the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority:

SUBJECT: Act 381 Work Plan Review for Kirsch Lofts, 308 N. Prospect Sturgis, St. Joseph County, Michigan

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Remediation and Redevelopment Division (RRD) has completed review of the work plan for "Act 381 Work Plan to Conduct Eligible DEQ Response Activities and Work Plan to Conduct Eligible Grant and Loan Activities: for the Kirsch Lofts project (Work Plan)", for the above reference property which was submitted to the DEQ on June 10, 2009, revised on July 31, 2009, and further revised on September 8, 2009, for approval pursuant to the Brownfield Redevelopment Financing Act, 1996 PA 381, as amended (Act 381), MCL 125.2665.

Upon consideration of relevant factors identified in Section 15 of Act 381, and based upon representations and information contained in your submittal, the DEQ conditionally approves the plan to conduct the following tasks as discussed in the Work Plan:

Task 3.3 Due Care - \$414,000

Task 3.4 Additional Response Activities - \$31,000

Task 3.8 Brownfield Plan and Work Plan Preparation/Review - \$25,000

Task 3.9 Interest (see discussion below)

Task 3.10 – 15 percent on tasks 3.3 and 3.4 - \$66,750

The DEQ approval of these tasks is conditioned upon acceptance and incorporation of the DEQ final responses to comments on the September 9, 2009, Work Plan, a copy of which is attached to this letter. Should the DEQ final responses not be accepted and incorporated into the Work Plan and subsequent site redevelopment work, the DEQ approval of the above referenced tasks becomes null and void.

The activities associated with Task 3.1 Due Diligence have already been conducted. Pursuant to Section 15(1)(a) of Act 381, this task may be reimbursed with school taxes without work plan approval. However, pursuant to Section 13(17), school taxes may not be used for reimbursement of interest associated with this task.

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 2 October 30, 2009

The total amount of this Work Plan approved for reimbursement with tax increment revenues, including taxes levied for school operating purposes, to conduct eligible activities is limited to \$536,750. Of this amount no more than \$266,228 shall be from taxes levied for school operating purposes, which is the ratio of school taxes to local taxes levied on the eligible property.

\$266,228 School Tax Capture 49.6 percent + \$270,522 Local Tax Capture 50.4 percent \$536,750 Total

The brownfield plan includes the use of school taxes for reimbursement of interest costs associated with environmental response activities. The cost associated with this interest is not included in the amount above. Section 13(17) states, in part, "If an authority reimburses a person or entity under this section for an advance for the payment or reimbursement of the cost of baseline environmental assessments, due care, and additional response activities and interest thereon included in a work plan approved by the department, the authority may capture taxes levied for school operating purposes and local taxes for the payment of that interest." Therefore, school taxes may be used for interest costs associated with the financing of activities approved by the DEQ. The current state policy for reimbursement of interest with school taxes is simple (non-compounding) interest at a maximum rate of five percent; therefore, school taxes may be used for interest associated with the financing of the approved activities using that rate and method.

Pursuant to Section 15(10) of Act 381, the DEQ's approval or denial of a work plan or portion of a work plan is a final decision regarding the use of taxes levied for school operating purposes for reimbursement.

Act 381 allows local units of government to redevelop brownfield properties and to reimburse costs for eligible activities through tax increment financing. Be advised that tax increment revenues, including school taxes, cannot be captured for eligible activities that are being funded with a Brownfield Redevelopment grant. Accordingly, the amount of tax capture is limited to the costs of eligible activities that will be funded with tax increment revenues.

Please note that in making this determination, the DEQ is not making any findings about exemptions to liability under Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA). In addition, approval of your proposed activities is not a guarantee that the agency will issue an affirmative response to a petition for determination of adequacy upon their completion.

Only those activities undertaken <u>after</u> the date of this approval are eligible for reimbursement with taxes levied for school operating purposes. If activities in addition to those approved above are determined to be necessary and/or if the approved costs will be exceeded, prior DEQ approval is necessary. Please be advised that the amount of tax capture is limited to <u>actual</u> expenditures with the exception of excess capture allowed for deposit into the local site remediation revolving fund, if applicable. Capture of tax increment revenues from the eligible property shall be in accordance with Section 13(2) of Act 381. Adequate records should be maintained for auditing purposes and be made available to the state upon request.

All actions taken pursuant to this work plan must be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of all applicable or relevant and appropriate state and federal laws, rules, and

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 3 October 30, 2009

regulations, including, but not limited to, Part 201 of the NREPA, the Part 201 Rules, and laws relating to occupational safety and health. This approval does not obviate a person's obligation to obtain and maintain compliance with any permit or authorization required under state or federal laws.

Pursuant to Section 13(8) of Act 381, the DEQ may pursue cost recovery for response activity costs paid for with tax increment revenues from persons who are liable for the costs of the eligible activities at the eligible property.

The cost to the state for conducting this review will be determined and identified to you via separate correspondence for reimbursement as provided by Section 15(11) of Act 381.

A copy of all reports and findings must be furnished to the DEQ project manager. The project manager for this project is Mr. Robert L. Franks who can be reached at 517-335-3392. Please contact this office if you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance.

Sincerely

David A. Kline, Chief

Grant and Technical Support Unit

Superfund Section

Remediation and Redevelopment Division

517-373-8354

Attachment

cc: Mr. John Byl, Warner, Norcross & Judd, LLP

Mr. Scott Bosgraaf, Kirsch Lofts, LLC

Mr. Mark Westra, Rose & Westra, Inc.

Michigan Department of Treasury

Michigan Economic Development Corporation

Ms. Carrie Geyer, DEQ

Ms. Michelle Stratz, DEQ (Project Number 456567-81)

Ms. Darlene Van Dale, DEQ

Mr. Robert L. Franks, DEQ

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 4 October 30, 2009

ATTACHMENT 1

COMMENTS, RESPONSES, AND FINAL RESPONSES

TO SEPTEMBER 8, 2009 WORK PLAN

The numbering convention for the comments below follow previous comment submittals by the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and represent only those comments with outstanding issues. For example, the first comment below is listed as DEQ General Comment #3. The DEQ General Comments #1 and #2 have been satisfactorily addressed by Kirsch Lofts in prior Work Plan revisions and/or replies to DEQ Comments. The past numbering convention was retained for consistency.

DEQ GENERAL COMMENT #3: Any submitted due care plan must include details on:

Methods of mitigation;

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: Methods of mitigation will be selected after the additional investigation is conducted and will be briefly described in the due care plan.

<u>DEQ FINAL RESPONSE</u>: A parties "due care" obligations begin at the time of the purchase. Section 20107a of Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, specifically requires owners and operators to take due care measures to ensure that existing contamination on a property does not cause unacceptable risks and is not exacerbated. The documentation of what activities were implemented and undertaken is the Section 7a Compliance Analysis. The Section 7a Compliance Analysis does not need to be available to the DEQ until eight months of becoming the owner or operator of the facility. Therefore it is still imperative to insure unacceptable exposures or exacerbation of contamination does not occur and that the onsite activities are incompliance with Section 20107a of Part 201.

Installation and design of mitigation systems;

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: Details of the installation and design of mitigation systems are proposed to be presented in the engineering design plans rather than the due care plan as the anticipated audience for the due care plan is unlikely to need or understand the level of detail to be provided.

DEQ FINAL RESPONSE: In accordance with R 299.51003(5)(a) the Section 7a Compliance Analysis must contain a description of the measures that are required to mitigate any unacceptable exposures in compliance with R299.51013. The DEQ agrees that the proposed installation and design of the mitigation system be included in an engineering design document; however, it must be included as an attachment to the Section 7a Compliance Analysis that can be made available in the future.

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 5 October 30, 2009

Post-mitigation testing;

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: If any post-mitigation testing is required it will be detailed in the due care plan.

<u>DEQ FINAL RESPONSE</u>: Details must be included as part of the engineering design document that will be submitted for DEQ review and approval. Final details of any on-going testing requirements will be included as part of the Section 7a Compliance Analysis.

☐ Operation, maintenance, and monitoring of mitigation systems;

Kirsch Lofts Response: These items will be detailed in the due care plan.

DEQ FINAL RESPONSE: Details must be included as part of the engineering design document that will be submitted for DEQ review and approval. Final details of any on-going testing requirements will be included as part of the Section 7a Compliance Analysis.

☐ Any requirements for termination of mitigation system operations;

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: No mitigation system operations are currently anticipated but if they are required details will be included in the due care plan.

<u>DEQ FINAL RESPONSE</u>: Details must be included as part of the engineering design document that will be submitted for DEQ review and approval. Final details of any on-going testing requirements will be included as part of the Section 7a Compliance Analysis.

Documentation of compliance with the Michigan Air Pollution Control Rules.

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: We anticipate that documentation of such compliance will be presented in the design documents rather than the due care plan unless monitoring is necessary to comply in which case the monitoring requirements will also be included in the due care plan.

DEQ FINAL RESPONSE: Details must be included as part of the engineering design document that will be submitted for DEQ review and approval. Final details of any on-going testing requirements will be included as part of the Section 7a Compliance Analysis.

DEQ GENERAL COMMENT #5: Once a mitigation system is installed, an information package must be provided to the building's owner and tenants, to facilitate their understanding of the system's operation, maintenance, and monitoring requirements.

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: We agree that brief descriptions of the mitigation techniques are appropriate for distribution to all tenants and owners. Operation, monitoring, and maintenance requirements, however, may be better suited for an audience that will be responsible for these tasks such as building maintenance

Mr. John Hayes City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Page 6 October 30, 2009

staff, etc. Our goal is to place relevant information into users hands without presenting so much detailed information that it will become burdensome and therefore of no value if it is not reviewed and understood.

DEQ FINAL RESPONSE: In accordance with R 299.51003(5)(a) the Section 7a Compliance Analysis must contain a description of the measures that are required to mitigate any unacceptable exposures in compliance with R 299.51013. The DEQ would agree to a handout for distribution, as long as the document also provides where the full the Section 7a Compliance Analysis can be viewed on-site. Details of the monitoring program may need to be included if access is required.

DEQ SPECIFIC COMMENT #7: Section 3.3, Due Care, Vapor Barrier, (Page 5) – "Presumptive remedies will be designed and installed to mitigate the potential migration of trichloroethene vapors into the building. These measures will include a vapor barrier and passive, sub-slab venting system. The measures will be taken in all three wings of the building, approximately 27,150 ft²."

More detail will be required in the due care plan concerning:

- a) Installation and design of mitigation systems,
- b) Post-mitigation testing,
- c) Operation, maintenance, and monitoring of mitigation systems,
- d) Termination of mitigation system operations, and
- e) Documentation of compliance with the Michigan Air Pollution Control Rules.

The DEQ is willing to assist throughout the design process to ensure that the work once complete will meet your due care obligations.

Kirsch Lofts Response: Please refer to our response to General Comment #3,

<u>DEQ FINAL RESPONSE</u>: Please refer to our Final Responses relative to General Comment #3.

DEQ Specific Comment #9: Section 3.3, Due Care, Passive Ventilation System, (Page 5) – "Specifications and diagrams for the depressurization system are included as Attachment 1." All design and installation activities must be documented. A post-mitigation testing plan is required as a part of the Due Care Plan. All documentation must be made available to the DEQ upon request. Details on the minimum objectives for post-mitigation testing associated with specific mitigation methods are provided in the DEQ's Operational Memorandum 4, Attachment 4 – Soil Gas and Indoor Air.

<u>Kirsch Lofts Response</u>: We believe the due care plan should be kept as user friendly as possible and do not believe it is the appropriate document to present some of this information. The design and installation documentation will be filed separately from the due care plan. If post-installation testing is required (i.e. long term monitoring), then the purpose, methods, frequency, etc. will be described in the due care plan.

DEQ FINAL RESPONSE: As stated above in General Comment #5, the DEQ agrees to a handout to provide more generic information to prospective tenants; however, full details must be kept in the Section 7a Compliance Analysis in a location on-site that can made available upon request.

EXHIBIT J

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-5 filed 02/16/16 Page 2 of 5 PageID.415



517.482.8555
Phone
517.482.8598
Fax
jhorner@capfund.ner
www.capfund.net

Mr. Scott Bosgraaf Bosgraaf Commercial, LLC 200 North Franklin Zeeland, MI 49464

RE: Kirsch Lofts & Kirsch Industrial Project

Dear Scott,

CapFund New Markets, LLC was created several years ago by the Great Lakes Capital Fund as a means to bring new community development financing to low income communities in the Great Lakes region. In addition to community development finance, the Great Lakes Capital Fund has raised over \$1.6 billion in equity to finance the construction of affordable housing, provided over \$50 million in predevelopment loans and grants, over \$25 million in permanent lending to affordable multi-family developments and small businesses, and acted as an advocate for residents of low income communities throughout the region. Recently we were successful in obtaining a \$28 million allocation of Federal New Markets Tax Credits (NMTC's) from the Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, a division of the Federal Department of Treasury. Using this resource, we are committing up to \$10.8 million of our Round 7 NMTC allocation to the Kirsch Lofts & Industrial Project based upon the information you have provided us. This commitment will expire on July 31st 2010, unless a subsequent extension is granted.

Terms

Allocation Amount:

\$10,800,000 ("QEI") from our Round 7 allocation of \$28 million awarded in

2009.

Fees

Upfront CDE Fee:

CapFund New Markets, LLC will charge a 5.0% fee at the time of closing (2.0% from the Investment Fund and 3.0% from the QEI) applied to the total NMTC

allocation invested. This equates to a total of \$540,000.

Annual CDE Asset Management Fee:

The CDE will receive a 50 basis point annual asset management fee (applied to the invested NMTC allocation) for each of the 7 years during the compliance period. The asset management fee will be paid by the QALICB quarterly in arrears. This equates to (\$54,000) per year for each of the 7 years, with the first and final years pro-rated. The asset management fees shall be reserved as set forth in this paragraph. At closing, a new separate account will be established solely for the purpose of reserving the asset management fee for CapFund New Markets, LLC This account shall be pledged solely to CapFund New Markets,

LLC to secure the payment of the asset management fee. At closing, the first year's asset management fee (\$54,000) shall be deposited in the account. In addition, on the first anniversary of closing, the remaining 6 years of asset management fee (\$324,000) shall be deposited in the account. The obligation to deposit all amounts into the separate account shall be guaranteed by guarantors acceptable to CapFund New Markets, LLC in its sole discretion.

NMTC Residual Repayment:

The project will provide to CapFund New Markets a "Residual Repayment" of 2.0% of the QEI amount at the end of the 7 year compliance period which will be outside of the NMTC structure estimated to be \$216,000. The Residual Repayment will be dedicated to fund a revolving loan fund used to bridge community development financing incentives in rural communities.

Initial Deposit:

CapFund New Markets, LLC requires the QALICB to deposit \$30,000, upon execution of this term sheet. Should the project fail to close by the Closing Date as evidenced by the signing of final documents, funding of the QEI, and the closing draw: (a) \$10,000 of the deposit may be retained by CapFund New Markets, LLC as consideration for our reservation and due diligence costs (e.g. site visit, project review, etc.); and (b) the remaining \$20,000 will be applied toward the legal and third-party closing expenses incurred by CapFund New Markets, LLC with any excess funds to be returned to QALICB. If CapFund New Markets, LLC incurs any legal expenses in excess of \$20,000, Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse CapFund New Markets, LLC for those additional expenses.

Project Reserves:

Reasonable reserves may be required based upon final underwriting of the Project.

Transaction Expenses:

The QALICB shall pay all transaction expenses, including legal costs of CapFund New Markets, LLC The parties acknowledge that we will seek to close the transaction by July 31st, 2010. If this NMTC transaction does not close by July 31st, 2010 (the "Closing Date") CapFund New Markets shall no longer be obligated to commit its allocation to this transaction. At its discretion, CapFund New Markets may provide an extension; an additional deposit, beyond the Initial Deposit below, may be required depending on the legal costs accrued by that date. Should CapFund New Markets legal counsel be requested to draft any of the transaction documents, rather than review documents prepared by other parties, the legal costs will be paid separately by QALICB and not billed through nor considered part of CapFund New Market's legal expenses.

One-day Loan Expenses:

If a one-day loan is needed for this transaction, the QALICB shall pay the one-day loan interest and fee expenses.

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 88-18, PageID.2225 Filed 07/01/16 Page 147 of 207

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-5 filed 02/16/16 Page 4 of 5 PageID.417



Sub CDE Expenses:

The QALICB will be responsible for covering the annual audit, tax preparation costs, accounting, AUPs, CDE certifications, and any federal, state or local business taxes. If no semi-annual third party certifications are required by the investor then there shall be no need for that service or the cost associated with that service. Should it be required it will be a cost covered by the QALICB. The annual SUB-CDE Expense reimbursement available shall be capped at \$20,000 with 4% annual compounded escalation adjustment available to cover costs, if necessary. If the interest rate on the QLICI increases or if investor makes other requirements on third-party needs for the SUB-CDE (e.g. third-party CDE Certification, etc.), CapFund New Markets, LLC has the right to adjust this cap prior to investment closing.

Loan Servicing:

CapFund New Markets, LLC shall undertake the loan servicing of its allocation and the allocation of all other CDEs involved in this transaction at the agreed upon price of 11 basis points annually paid by the borrower per the terms of the QLICI loan agreement.

Required Guarantees:

The QALICB and its principals will provide the customary real estate guarantees expected by NMTC investors, lenders, and CDE's, including but not limited to, construction guarantees, compliance guarantees, completion guarantees, environmental guarantees, and repayment guarantees. In addition, the QALICB and its principals will provide a guarantee to the investor and CapFund New Markets, LLC against any recapture of NMTC's due to loss of QALICB status and against any and all losses resulting from the negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of the QALICB (or any affiliate thereof).

Collaborative Publicity:

CapFund New Markets, LLC routinely creates press releases for each project in which we participate. QALICB permits CapFund New Markets, LLC to draft, reproduce and distribute publicity information about the project. QALICB shall similarly share financing-related press releases about the NMTC investment and incorporate CapFund New Markets, LLC feedback. Only approved quotes will be used by the parties and the parties will work collaboratively to get feedback from one another and be inclusive within their public relations outreach. No confidential information will be disclosed. Information contained in CapFund New Markets, LLC press releases typically includes: location, size and scope of the project, key stakeholders, and the anticipated and actual economic, social and environmental impacts of the project. It also lists funding sources and amounts, as well as the name of the various funders. The QALICB will also notify CapFund New Markets, LLC of any planned ground breaking or press conferences when such dates are first known and seek to be inclusive of CapFund New Markets, LLC along with all other funders.

CDFI Reporting:

QALICB commits to working with CapFund New Markets, LLC with respect to CDFI reporting requirements, and as such, shall identify a Project Manager

3 | Page

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 88-18, PageID.2226 Filed 07/01/16 Page 148 of 207 Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-5 filed 02/16/16 Page 5 of 5 PageID.418

whose responsibility shall be, on an as-needed basis, to gather and provide all data required to comply with CDFI Fund reporting requirements, including compliance, reporting and transactional level data needed to qualify and maintain QALICB compliance under the Community Investment Intelligence System (CIIS). CapFund New Markets, LLC, the QALICB, and the Investor commit to work collaboratively to collect all CIIS reporting data and loan structure information *prior to the close*; any information that cannot be collected prior to the close shall be jointly collected and confirmed within three weeks following the close.

CapFund New Markets Community Impact Requirements:

The QALICB and CapFund New Markets, LLC shall also commit to work cooperatively in terms of identifying and implementing additional measures which may enhance the community and sustainability impacts of the project.

Community, Economic/Fiscal and Environmental Impact Report: The QALICB agrees to provide to CapFund New Markets, LLC A community impact report prepared by a reputable firm acceptable to CapFund New Markets on or before the closing date.

We very much look forward to working with you on this important and impactful project.

Sincerely,

Mark McDaniel
President
CapFund New Markets
1000 S. Washington, Suite 200
Lansing, MI 48910

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

EXHIBIT K



BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT GRANT CONTRACT

BETWEEN THE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE STURGIS BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Grant Contract ("Contract") is made between the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Remediation and Redevelopment Division (hereafter "State"), and the Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (hereafter "Grantee").

The purpose of this Contract is to provide funding in exchange for work to be performed for the project named below. The State is authorized to provide grant assistance pursuant to *Part 196, Clean Michigan Initiative Implementation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA)*. Legislative appropriation of funds for grant assistance is set forth in *2004 PA 309*. This Contract is subject to the terms and conditions specified herein.

This Contract is subject to the terms and conditions sp	ecilied nerein.	
Project Name: Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project	Project #: 456645-71	
Amount of Grant: \$1,000,000	Tracking Code: 2009-1121	
Start Date (Date executed by DEQ): 6-26-2009	End Date: 6-26-2011	
GRANTEE CONTACT:	STATE'S CONTACT:	
John Hayes, Economic Development Director	Carrie L. Geyer, Grant Coordinator	
City of Sturgis	DEQ – Remediation and Redevelopment Division	
Organization	Division/Bureau/Office	
130 N. Nottawa Street	525 West Allegan Street, Constitution Hall, 4 South	
Sturgis, Michigan 49091	Lansing, Michigan 48913	
Address	Address	
269-659-7223	517-335-6871	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
269-659-7295 Fax number	517-373-9657 Fax number	
JHayes@ci.sturgis.mi.us E-mail address	GeyerC1@michigan.gov E-mail address	
38-6004653	411000	
Federal ID number		
The individuals signing below certify by their signature on behalf of their agencies, and that the parties will further appendices, as set forth herein.	es that they are authorized to sign this Grant Contract Ifill the terms of this Contract, including any attached	
FOR THE GRANTEE:	4	
1:12/wh	6/24/08	
Signature of authorized official	Date	
John Wiedlea, President Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority		
FOR THE STATE:		
Office maior	6/26/09	
Lynelle Marolf, Acting Division Chief	Grant Execution Date	

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

I. PROJECT SCOPE

This Contract and its appendices constitute the entire Contract between the State and the Grantee and may be modified only by written agreement between the State and the Grantee.

- (A) The scope of this project is limited to the activities specified in Appendix A, and such activities as are authorized by the State under this Contract. Any change in project scope requires prior written approval in accordance with Section III, Changes, in this Contract.
- (B) By acceptance of this Contract, the Grantee commits to complete the project identified in Appendix A within the time period allowed for in this Contract and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

II. CONTRACT PERIOD

Upon signature by the State, the Contract shall be effective from the Start Date until the End Date on Page 1. The State shall have no responsibility to provide funding to the Grantee for project work performed except between the Start Date and the End Date specified on Page 1. Expenditures made by the Grantee prior to the Start Date or after the End Date of this Contract are not eligible for payment under this Contract.

III. CHANGES

Any changes to this Contract other than budget line item revisions less than 20 percent of the budget line item shall be requested by the Grantee in writing, and approved in writing by the State. The State reserves the right to deny requests for changes to the Contract or to the appendices. No changes can be implemented without approval by the State.

IV. GRANTEE DELIVERABLES AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Grantee shall submit deliverables and follow reporting requirements specified in Appendix A of this Contract.

(A) The Grantee must complete and submit quarterly progress reports according to a form and format prescribed by the State and must include supporting documentation of eligible project expenses. These reports shall be due according to the following:

Reporting Period	Due Date	
January 1 – March 31	April 30	
April 1 – June 30	July 31	
July 1 – September 30	Before October 15*	
October 1 – December 31	January 31	

*Due to the State's year-end closing procedures, there will be an accelerated due date for the report covering July 1 – September 30. Advance notification regarding the due date for the quarter ending September 30 will be sent to the Grantee. If the Grantee is unable to submit a report in early October for the quarter ending September 30, an estimate of expenditures through September 30 must be submitted to allow the State to complete its accounting for that fiscal year.

The forms provided by the State shall be submitted to the State's contact at the address on Page 1. All required supporting documentation (invoices, proof of payment, etc.) for expenses must be included with the report.

- (B) The Grantee shall provide a final project report in a format prescribed by the State. The Grantee shall submit the final status report, including all supporting documentation for expenses, along with the final project report and any other outstanding products within 30 days from the End Date of the Grant.
- (C) The Grantee must provide three (3) copies of all products and deliverables in accordance with Appendix A.
- (D) All products shall acknowledge that the project was supported in whole or in part by the Brownfield Redevelopment Grant and Loan Program, Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), per the guidelines provided by the program.
- (E) If 15 percent (15%) or more of the grant amount is expended in a single quarter, payment requests may be submitted once monthly during that quarter.

V. GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

- (A) The Grantee agrees to abide by all local, state, and federal laws, rules, ordinances, and regulations in the performance of this grant.
- (B) All local, state, and federal permits, if required, are the responsibility of the Grantee. Award of this grant is not a guarantee of permit approval by the State.
- (C) The Grantee shall be solely responsible to pay all taxes, if any, that arise from the Grantee's receipt of this grant.
- (D) The Grantee is responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, timely completion, and coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, reports, and other services furnished by the Grantee or its subcontractor under this Contract. The Grantee or its subcontractor shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in designs, drawings, specifications, reports, or other services.
- (E) The State's approval of drawings, designs, specifications, reports, and incidental work, or materials furnished hereunder shall not in any way relieve the Grantee of responsibility for the technical adequacy of the work. The State's review, approval, acceptance, or payment for any of the services shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights under this Contract, or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Contract.
- (F) The Grantee acknowledges that it is a crime to knowingly and willingly file false information with the State for the purpose of obtaining this Contract or any payment under the Contract, and that any such filing may subject the Grantee, its agents, and/or employees to criminal and civil prosecution and/or termination of the grant.

VI. <u>USE OF MATERIAL</u>

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the Grantee may release information or material developed under this Contract, provided it is acknowledged that the State funded all or a portion of its development.

The State retains an irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, and use in whole or in part, and authorize others to do so, any copyrightable material submitted under this grant whether or not the material is copyrighted by the Grantee or another person. The Grantee will only submit materials that the State can use in accordance with this paragraph. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the Grantee may not patent products or processes developed under this Contract.

VII. ASSIGNABILITY

The Grantee shall not assign this Contract or assign or delegate any of its duties or obligations under this Contract to any other party without the prior written consent of the State. The State does not assume responsibility regarding the contractual relationships between the Grantee and any subcontractor.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTS

The State reserves the right to deny the use of any consultant, contractor, associate, or other personnel to perform any portion of the project. The Grantee is solely responsible for all contractual activities performed under this Contract. Further, the State will consider the Grantee to be the sole point of contact with regard to contractual matters, including payment of any and all charges resulting from the anticipated Grant. All subcontractors used by the Grantee in performing the project shall be subject to the provisions of this Contract and shall be qualified to perform the duties required.

IX. NON-DISCRIMINATION

The Grantee shall comply with the Elliott Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, as amended, MCL 37.2101 et seq, the Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, as amended, MCL 37.1101 et seq, and all other federal, state, and local fair employment practices and equal opportunity laws and covenants that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of his or her race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or physical or mental disability that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of a particular job or position. The Grantee agrees to include in every subcontract entered into for the performance of this Contract this covenant not to discriminate in employment. A breach of this covenant is a material breach of this Contract.

X. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

The Grantee shall comply with the Employers Engaging in Unfair Labor Practices Act, 1980 PA 278, as amended, MCL 423.321 et seq.

XI. <u>LIABILITY</u>

- (A) The Grantee, not the State, is responsible for all liabilities as a result of claims, judgments, or costs arising out of activities to be carried out by the Grantee under this Contract, if the liability is caused by the Grantee, any subcontractor, or anyone employed by the Grantee.
- (B) All liability as a result of claims, demands, costs, or judgments arising out of activities to be carried out by the State in the performance of this Contract is the responsibility of the State and not the responsibility of the Grantee if the liability is caused by any State employee or agent.
- (C) In the event that liability arises as a result of activities conducted jointly by the Grantee and the State, in fulfillment of their responsibilities under this Contract, such liability is held by the Grantee and the State in relation to each party's responsibilities under these joint activities.
- (D) Nothing in this contract should be construed as a waiver of any governmental immunity by the Grantee, the State, its agencies, or their employees, respectively as provided by statute or court decisions.

XII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No government employee, or member of the legislative, judicial, or executive branches, or member of the Grantee's Board of Directors, its employees, partner agencies, or their families shall benefit financially from any part of this Contract.

XIII. ANTI-LOBBYING

If all or a portion of this contract is funded with state funds, then the Grantee shall not use any of the grant funds awarded in this contract for the purpose of lobbying as defined in the State of Michigan's lobbying statute, MCL 4.415(2). "Lobbying' means communicating directly with an official of the executive branch of state government or an official in the legislative branch of state government for the purpose of influencing legislative or administrative action." The Grantee shall not use any of the grant funds awarded in this contract for the purpose of litigation against the State. Further, the Grantee shall require that language of this assurance be included in the award documents of all subawards at all tiers.

XIV. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

By signing this Contract, the Grantee certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its agents, and its subcontractors:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or the State.
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, as defined in 45CFR1185; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
- (3) Are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subsection (2).
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (5) Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other state or federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

XV. <u>AUDIT AND ACCESS TO RECORDS</u>

The State reserves the right to conduct a programmatic and financial audit of the project, and the State may withhold payment until the audit is satisfactorily completed. The Grantee will be required to maintain all pertinent records and evidence pertaining to the grant contract, including grant and any required matching funds, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and other procedures specified by the State. The State or any of its duly authorized representatives must have access, upon reasonable notice, to such books, records, documents, and other evidence for the purpose of inspection, audit, and copying. The Grantee will provide proper facilities for such access and inspection. All records must be maintained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the final payment has been issued to the Grantee by the State.

XVI. INSURANCE

- (A) The Grantee must maintain insurance or self-insurance that will protect it from claims that may arise from the Grantee's actions under this Contract, or from the actions of others for whom the Grantee may be held liable.
- (B) The Grantee must comply with applicable workers' compensation laws while engaging in activities authorized under this Contract.

XVII. OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDING

The Grantee guarantees that any claims for reimbursement made to the State under this Contract must not be financed by any source other than the State under the terms of this Contract. If funding is received through any other source, the Grantee agrees to delete from Grantee's billings, or to immediately refund to the State, the total amount representing such duplication of funding.

XVIII. COMPENSATION

- (A) A breakdown of costs allowed under this Contract is identified in Appendix A. The State will pay the Grantee a total amount not to exceed the amount on page one of this Contract, in accordance with Appendix A, and only for expenses incurred and paid. All other costs necessary to complete the project are the sole responsibility of the Grantee.
- (B) Expenses incurred by the Grantee prior to the Start Date or after the End Date of this Contract are not allowed under the Contract, unless otherwise specified in Appendix A.
- (C) The State will approve payment requests after approval of reports and related documentation as required under this Contract.
- (D) The State reserves the right to request additional information necessary to substantiate payment requests.
- (E) Payments under this Contract may be processed by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). The Grantee may register to receive payments by EFT at the Contract & Payment Express Web Site (http://www.cpexpress.state.mi.us).
- (F) An amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the grant award will be withheld by the State until the project is completed in accordance with Section XIX, Closeout and Appendix A.

XIX. CLOSEOUT

- (A) A determination of project completion, which may include a site inspection and an audit, shall be made by the State after the Grantee has met any match obligations, satisfactorily completed the activities, and provided products and deliverables described in Appendix A.
- (B) Upon issuance of final payment from the State, the Grantee releases the State of all claims against the State arising under this Contract. Unless otherwise provided in this Contract or by State law, final payment under this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of the State's claims against the Grantee.
- (C) The Grantee shall immediately refund to the State any payments in excess of the costs allowed by this Contract.

XX. CANCELLATION

This Contract may be canceled by the State, upon 30 days written notice, due to Executive Order, budgetary reduction, or other lack of funding, upon request by the Grantee, or upon mutual agreement by the State and Grantee. The State reserves the right to provide just and equitable compensation to the Grantee for all satisfactory work completed under this Contract.

XXI. TERMINATION

- (A) This Contract may be terminated by the State as follows.
 - (1) Upon 30 days written notice to the Grantee:
 - a. If the Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of the Contract, or with the requirements of the authorizing legislation cited on Page 1, or the rules promulgated thereunder, or other applicable law or rules.
 - b. If the Grantee knowingly and willingly presents false information to the State for the purpose of obtaining this Contract or any payment under this Contract.
 - c. If the State finds that the Grantee, or any of the Grantee's agents or representatives, offered or gave gratuities, favors, or gifts of monetary value to any official, employee or agent of the State in an attempt to secure a sub-contract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Contract.
 - d. During the 30-day written notice period, the State shall also withhold payment for any findings under subparagraphs a through c, above.
 - e. If the Grantee or any subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier of the Grantee appears in the register of persons engaging in unfair labor practices that is compiled by the Department of Energy, Labor, and Economic Growth, or its successor.
 - (2) Immediately and without further liability to the State if the Grantee, or any agent of the Grantee, or any agent of any subcontract is:
 - a. Convicted of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a State, public, or private contract or subcontract;
 - b. Convicted of a criminal offense, including but not limited to any of the following: embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or attempting to influence a public employee to breach the ethical conduct standards for State of Michigan employees;
 - c. Convicted under State or federal antitrust statutes; or
 - d. Convicted of any other criminal offense that, in the sole discretion of the State, reflects on the Grantee's business integrity.
 - e. Added to the federal or state Suspension and Debarment list.
- (B) If a grant is terminated, the State reserves the right to require the Grantee to repay all or a portion of funds received under this Contract.

XXII. ACCESS AGREEMENTS

A voluntary access agreement or court-ordered access must be secured by the Grantee prior to performance of the scope of work described in Appendix A for any portion of the project area or property where grant activities will be undertaken and that is not owned by the Grantee. Evidence of access must be provided to the State at its request.

XXIII. GRANT ADMINISTRATION

The use of a Grant Administrator to review work plans, reports, and other documents prepared by the Contractor(s), review invoices, write project status reports, and coordinate project activities and communications is eligible for reimbursement conditional upon the State's approval of a scope of work and budget prior to incurring grant administration costs. Grant administration costs will be limited to three percent (3%) of the total grant amount.

XXIV. INELIGIBLE EXPENSES

Although the following costs may be related to the scope of work described in Appendix A, the following are ineligible for reimbursement under the grant:

Office equipment; software; insurance, except liability insurance required pursuant to this Agreement; taxes, except sales taxes; registrations, including registration of an underground storage tank; replacement or purchase of equipment; fees, including Baseline Environmental Assessment petition fees and late fees; drinking water supply replacement, as defined in 1990 AACS Rule 299.5401; operation and maintenance, as defined in 1990 AACS Rule 299.5103(d); restoration of property or infrastructure, unless included in Appendix A; fees for attorneys or legal advice; grant recipient staff time for application submittal; costs incurred for environmental activities under a local Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Plan; costs incurred for activities outside a State-approved work plan; labor overtime; and training. Travel costs for either vehicle use or vehicle mileage will be reimbursed, but not both. Other expenses may be determined ineligible in the course of invoice reviews.

XXV. BIDS, CONTRACTORS

- (A) For contracts over \$20,000, the Grantee shall provide, or cause to be provided, the qualifications of the selected contractor(s) to the State. The State reserves the right to object to the selected contractor(s) or their qualifications. If the State has objections, it will inform the Grantee in writing within 30 days of receipt of the selected contractor's qualifications.
- (B) For any contract over \$20,000, except professional services, the Grantee shall solicit, or cause to be solicited, bids from at least three qualified contractors. The Grantee shall provide to the State, copies of all bids received. If the contractor that submitted the lowest bid is not the contractor selected, the Grantee must submit written justification for the selection.
- (C) Any contractor(s) retained for corrective action on regulated underground storage tanks shall be approved in accordance with Part 213, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, and Part 215, Underground Storage Tank Financial Assurance, of the NREPA.
- (D) Any contractor(s) retained for asbestos abatement shall possess appropriate qualifications to perform asbestos abatement.
- (E) Contractor markup on subcontractors and equipment is limited to ten percent (10%) of the original cost.

XXVI. WORK PLANS AND PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

(A) Prior to conducting any activities except property acquisition under the Contract, the Grantee or its contractor shall submit a detailed work plan to the State for its approval. Work plans must include a description of the proposed activities, a budget, and a schedule for conducting the activities under Appendix A. A supplementary work plan, budget, and schedule are required for each subsequent phase of work. The Grantee and its contractor shall not proceed with grant-

funded activities until the State approves the work plan, budget, and schedule in writing. The State may approve, modify and approve, or require amendments to the work plan.

(B) The Grantee or its contractor shall implement the work plan upon the State's written approval and according to the schedules contained therein. Changes or additions to the work plan may be submitted in writing and are subject to approval by the State. Changes to work plans without prior approval from the State, or performance of activities that are not part of an approved work plan or an amendment to a work plan, are considered ineligible expenses and may result in the Grantee being responsible for payment of unapproved activities.

XXVII. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- (A) The Grant Recipient acknowledges by its signature of this Contract that there have been no material changes in the economic development proposal, property ownership, or other conditions of the property or project since the date the grant funds were awarded.
- (B) In the event the proposed development changes or is not implemented, the Grantee shall immediately notify the State in writing and shall secure a new development project for the property within six (6) months after such notification. The Grantee shall then notify the State in writing of the proposed development. The alternate development project is also subject to approval by the State.

XXVII. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (A) The State may withhold the grant until the State determines that the Grantee is able to proceed with the project scope described in Appendix A, pursuant to Part 196, Section 19612(3), of the NREPA.
- (B) Following completion of the project, the State may conduct annual compliance inspections for two (2) years to determine whether the project is being maintained for the use specified in this Contract.
- (C) The Grantee acknowledges, by signature of this Contract, that the State is not obligated to provide additional funding for this project. The Grantee shall assume responsibility for any additional environmental activity costs necessary to complete the project in excess of the approved Grant.

APPENDIX A

SITE NAME: Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project

TRACKING CODE: 2009-1121 PROJECT #: 456645-71 - Grant

456645-00 - Loan

GRANTEE: Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority

COUNTY: St. Joseph

FUNDING: \$1,000,000 Clean Michigan Initiative (CMI) Brownfield Redevelopment Grant

\$1,000,000 CMI Brownfield Redevelopment Loan

FUNDING SOURCE: Part 196, Clean Michigan Initiative Implementation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA). Legislative appropriation of funding assistance is set forth in 2004 PA 309.

PROPERTY SIZE AND LOCATION: The Kirsch Lofts Development is located on approximately 4.6 acres at 301 North Prospect and 415 East Main Streets in Sturgis. The property had previously been used for office, display, shipping, tooling, etc. by the Kirsch Manufacturing Company. The site boundaries include East Main to the North, East Hatch Street to the South, and North Prospect to the East (see attached map, Figure 1)."

SITE HISTORY, OWNERSHIP, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS: A historical review of previous property uses dates back to 1922 when the Kirsch Manufacturing Company constructed the oldest portions of the building. The building was originally constructed for office space as well as employee recreation, which included a large indoor swimming pool, two regulation size bowling alleys, a kitchen and cafeteria, as well as an auditorium and rooftop garden. The Kirsch Manufacturing Company reorganized and was renamed Kirsch Company in 1928, and the parcels were transferred to the new entity at that time. The Kirsch Company continued to add parcels to the facility over the years, resulting in a large industrial complex that extended across North Prospect Street to the east where the majority of the manufacturing took place and where the source associated with the Superfund Site designation is located.

The Kirsch Company manufactured Kirsch window treatments, steel and wood curtain rods, and also produced air conditioning heat transfer units. As indicated above, a portion of the building was utilized as the Kirsch Company headquarters. Other portions of the building are believed to have been used for display, shipping, for the tooling of cutting parts, and cleaning and painting/lacquering of steel.

Title records reflect a deed in 1981 from Kirsch Company to Cooper Industries, which is when the Kirsch Company was acquired by Cooper Industries. In 1997, Cooper Industries signed a quit claim deed to Kirsch Inc., when it sold the Kirsch Inc., division to Newell. Cooper/Newell are responsible for the response activities associated with the ongoing Superfund cleanup at this site and are actively working with the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Superfund staff to fulfill their cleanup responsibilities.

In 1998, the property was sold to WMU Properties. It is believed that WMU Properties leased the property to others and perhaps used the property itself for approximately three years for storage of wood pallets and to turn the pallets into wood chips. The 1999 Polk Directory shows a listing under Pallet Management, Inc., which is believed to be related to WMU. In 2000, the

Polk Directory listed Norton Frame Products Shop, Midwest Environmental and Recycling, Inc., at the address. In 2002, the Polk Directory reflected PMI Pallets and Skids. There was no listing for any entity in the directories from 2003 through 2007, and it is believed that the building was vacant during that time period. None of these entities remain viable, and the title shows a Sheriff's Deed on mortgage sale in 2000 and another in 2006, with the result being that the property is now owned by 1983 Finance Company, LC. Currently, Kirsch Lofts LLC has a purchase agreement in place to acquire the property as soon as grant and loan funding is approved for the project.

Both soil and groundwater beneath the property are contaminated with trichloroethene (TCE) and/or tetrachloroethane (PCE) in excess of generic residential Part 201 criteria. This contamination is believed to be attributable to the Sturgis Municipal Wells Superfund Site, the source of which is located on an adjacent former Kirsch property. The property to be redeveloped is considered to be part of the Superfund Site, though the primary contaminant source is located on the adjacent property. It is estimated that the responsible party has spent approximately \$15,000,000 to date, to address cleanup of the site, with considerable work remaining. The ongoing work, which will continue to be paid for by the responsible party, includes the operation of a groundwater treatment system to remove PCE from the groundwater.

Preliminary samples taken surrounding the former Kirsch Headquarters building resulted in the detection of extremely high levels of PCE in the soils directly adjacent to the building. Further investigation needs to be undertaken to determine if this was an isolated incident or if significant contamination that had not previously been identified is present at this location. Therefore, additional site investigation is necessary on this site to determine the extent of contamination in specific areas of concern and to determine the appropriate due care response activities necessary for the redevelopment of this property.

In addition, lead is present inside the building in significant quantities, which would pose public health and safety issues should redevelopment of the building occur without lead abatement activities.

JOB CREATION AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT: The subject property will result in nearly \$8,600,000 in private investment and is projected to create approximately 80 full-time permanent jobs.

The effect of the development on the community will be the removal of a blighted, unsafe property and the creation of a needed development that will increase the taxable value of the property by as much as \$2.9 million.

REDEVELOPMENT: The proposed economic redevelopment for the project site will be a mixeduse residential and retail development. The development will incorporate both smart growth principals as well as principals of green sustainable development.

Specifically, the renovation of the former Kirsch Headquarters building will include approximately 30,000 square feet of retail space and approximately 35 condominium units. Three tenants have already been identified for the commercial portion of this project.

The project will provide for increased commercial/retail opportunities in the downtown area and promote the concept of walkable communities.

A proposed site plan for the redevelopment project is given in Figure 2.

GRANT AND LOAN PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Brownfield Redevelopment Grant and Loan for the Kirsch Lofts Development will include additional assessment activities, demolition, and due care activities necessary for redevelopment of the property to occur. All activities considered eligible for grant and loan funding will be activities determined to not be the responsibility of the liable party.

The proposed due care actions for the site, based on the currently available site information, may include such activities as additional investigation; the installation of exposure barriers; the installation of vapor barriers; and removal and disposal and/or treatment of impacted soil and groundwater encountered during construction.

Below is a description of the environmental work planned for the project. Additional work will include lead abatement, disposal of asbestos, and internal building demolition.

Volatilization to Indoor Air Pathway Concern

Due to the proposed future use of the site, the volatilization to indoor air pathway needs to be adequately investigated prior to redevelopment. To that end, a series of subslab vapor points will be installed and sampled immediately below the existing floor in the southern and eastern wings of the building. Indoor air samples will be collected and correlated to the subslab soil gas concentrations to determine the presence of potential volatilization pathways.

In addition, soil borings in the courtyard of the building and under the slab will be performed in areas of historical solvent/paint storage.

Based on the results of the investigation, a vapor barrier under the southern and eastern wings of the building and a subslab depressurization venting system under the southern and eastern wings of the building will be designed and installed to mitigate this pathway, as necessary.

Direct Contact Concern

To determine the direct contact issues that could be associated with this site, surface soil samples from areas that will NOT be covered with building and pavement will be collected and analyzed. These samples will be tested for volatile organic compounds, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, and DEQ 10 metals.

It is currently proposed that clean soil (combination of sand and topsoil) will be placed as a cover over all portions of the property that are not covered by buildings. Sampling results will provide a clearer understanding of the amount of cover required to meet the direct contact due care requirements of the site.

Solid Waste Issues

As some amount of soil will likely be spoiled during construction activities such as utility upgrades, tree planting, installation of vapor system, etc., the characterization, removal, disposal, and replacement of such soil may be required as a due care activity.

<u>Demolition</u>

Removal of lead from interior walls and surfaces, necessary for the redevelopment of the site, will be included in the work and considered as interior demolition. The use of funding for the purpose of demolition requires that the site is a facility, the project has a committed developer, and that significant environmental work will be occurring as part of the project. All three requirements are

met for this project, making it eligible for demolition funding. Disposal of asbestos containing materials generated during the course of demolition activities is also considered to be an eligible activity.

PROJECT BUDGET: In addition to the broad budget items listed below, grant and loan funds may be used for work plan and budget development, bid solicitation, technical specifications, and other administrative tasks as approved by the DEQ grant coordinator. For grant eligibility, tasks not listed below must be approved prior to the performance of these tasks.

Prior to the start of any grant-eligible work, a work plan must be submitted to the DEQ for review and approval. Work performed outside of an approved work plan may not be eligible for grant reimbursement. Development of each work plan will be paid for under the budget items listed below. A budget of up to \$1,000 is approved for the development of each required work plan. Work plans that will exceed \$1,000 must receive specific approval, prior to the performance of the work, in order to be considered grant eligible.

Due Care Investigation and Assessment Activities	\$62,000	
Due Care Response Activities	\$438,000	
Demolition	\$139,530	
Lead Abatement	\$50,000	\$1,000,000
Disposal of Asbestos Containing Materials	\$21,600	
Other Environmental Response Actions	\$28,000	
Contingency	\$260,870	
Total	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

WORK PLANS: Work plans shall include a detailed budget that breaks down the broad budget items listed above into specific work tasks, and a detailed schedule that shows when each work task will begin and how long each task is expected to take.

All work plans must be submitted and approved by the State prior to the start of the work identified within that work plan. Any activities conducted prior to receiving work plan approval may not be eligible expenses and may result in the Grantee/Borrower being responsible for payment of the unapproved activities.

PROJECT SCHEDULE: Work will be initiated on approved projects within two weeks of the State approval of the work plan unless otherwise acknowledged by the State. It is anticipated the project will proceed in accordance with the following schedule. A more detailed schedule shall be submitted as part of the work plan. The development build out is anticipated to be complete by 2012. The majority of grant and loan-related tasks should be complete by June 2010, with some remaining due care tasks to be implemented during the development.

y a moves	AC elligible Service Array to Alla Co.	
Due Care Investigation and Assessment Activities	July 2009 – December 2009	
Due Care Response Activities	October 2009 – March 2010	
Demolition	June 2009 – August 2009	
Lead Abatement	June 2009 – August 2009	
Disposal of Asbestos Containing Materials	June 2009 - August 2009	

PROJECT DELIVERABLES: The Grantee/Borrower shall provide copies of all relevant environmental permits.

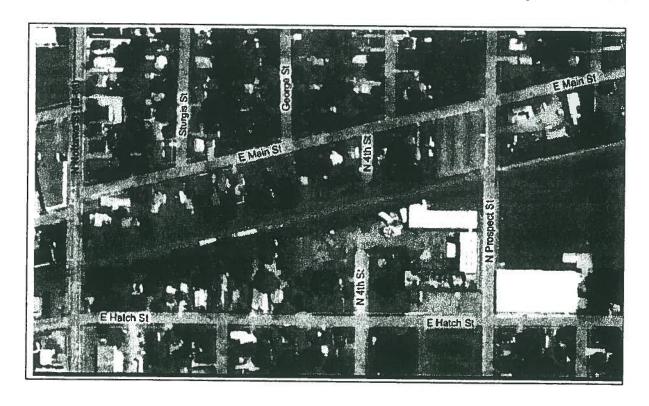
Progress reports are due quarterly and shall be submitted in accordance with DEQ requirements, providing a narrative description of the eligible activities that took place during the quarter.

The Grantee/Borrower shall provide two (2) copies of a final report to the State 45 days prior to the end date of this contract. The report shall include a description of the work completed under the grant and loan. Items to be included in the report include, but are not limited to:

- Before and after photographs of the project.
- Summary of the direct and indirect economic benefits provided to the community as a result of the project.
- The final total project cost and total amount of match spent/earned.
- Summary of grant and loan funded environmental work performed at the site.
- A project fact sheet in a format provided by the State.

The Grantee/Borrower shall provide two (2) paper copies and one (1) electronic copy of all deliverables produced using grant and loan funds, including plans, bids, proposals, advertisements, and progress reports.

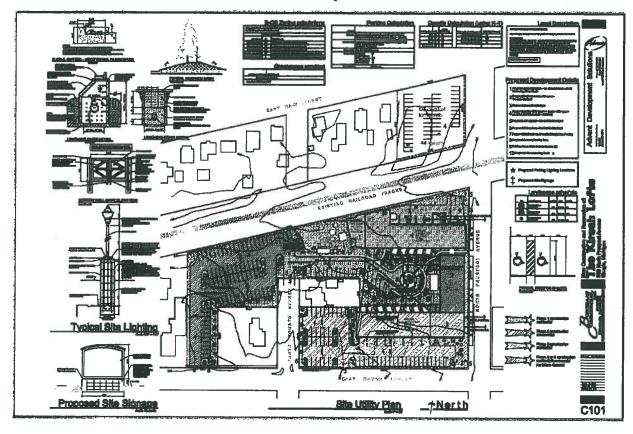
Figure 1.
Location of Kirsch Lofts Development



Page 6 of 7

6/24/2009

Figure 2.
Kirsch Lofts Development Site Plan



Page 7 of 7

6/24/2009

EXHIBIT L



BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT LOAN CONTRACT

BETWEEN THE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE STURGIS BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Loan Contract ("Contract") is made between the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Remediation and Redevelopment Division (hereafter "State") and the Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (hereafter "Borrower").

The purpose of this Contract is to provide funding in exchange for work to be performed for the project named below. The State is authorized to provide Loan funding pursuant to *Part 196, Clean Michigan Initiative Implementation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA)*. Legislative appropriation of funds for the loan program is set forth in 2004 PA 309. This Contract is subject to the terms and conditions specified herein.

Conditions specified recomm		
Project Name: Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project Proj Loan Amount: \$1,000,000 Loan Rate: 1.5 Perc	ect #: 456645-00 Tracking Code: 2009-1121 cent Start Date (Date executed by State): 6-26-2009 End Date: 6-26-2011	
BORROWER'S CONTACT:	STATE'S CONTACT:	
John Hayes, Economic Development Director	Carrie L. Geyer, Grant Coordinator Name/Title	
City of Sturgis	DEQ - Remediation and Redevelopment Division	
Organization	Division/Bureau/Office	
130 N. Nottawa Street	525 West Allegan Street, Constitution Hall, 4 South	
Address	Address	
Sturgis, Michigan 49091	Lansing, Michigan 48913	
Address	Address	
269-659-7223	517-335-6871	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
269-659-7295	517-373-9657	
Fax number	Fax number	
JHayes@ci.sturgis.mi.us	GeyerC1@michigan.gov	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
38-6004653		
Federal ID number		
The individuals signing below certify by their signature behalf of their agencies, and that the parties will fulfill appendices, as set forth herein. FOR THE BORROWER:	es that they are authorized to sign this Loan Contract on the terms of this Contract, including any attached	
i A Wrest	Date	
Signature of authorized official		
John Wiedlea, President Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority	•	
FOR THE STATE:		
Myreefrance	6/26/09	
Lynelle Marolf, Acting Division Chief Remediation and Redevelopment Division	Loan Execution Date	

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

I. PROJECT SCOPE

This Contract and its appendices constitute the entire Contract between the State and the Borrower and may be modified only by written Contract between the State and the Borrower.

- (A) The scope of this project is limited to the activities specified in Appendix A, and such activities as are authorized by the State under this Contract. Any change in project scope requires prior written approval in accordance with Section III, Changes, in this Contract.
- (B) By acceptance of this Contract, the Borrower commits to complete the project identified in Appendix A within the time period allowed for in this Contract and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

II. CONTRACT PERIOD

Upon signature by the State, the Contract shall be effective from the Start Date until the End Date on Page 1. The State shall have no responsibility to provide financial assistance to the Borrower for project work performed except between the Start Date and the End Date specified on Page 1. Expenditures made by the Borrower prior to the Start Date or after the End Date of this Contract are not eligible for payment under this Contract.

III. CHANGES

Any changes to this Contract other than budget line item revisions less than 20 percent of the budget line item shall be requested by the Borrower in writing, and approved in writing by the State. The State reserves the right to deny requests for changes to the Contract or to the appendices. No changes can be implemented without approval by the State.

IV. BORROWER DELIVERABLES AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Borrower shall submit deliverables and follow reporting requirements specified in Appendix A of this Contract.

(A) The Borrower must complete and submit quarterly progress reports according to a form and format prescribed by the State and must include supporting documentation of eligible project expenses. These reports shall be due according to the following:

Reporting Period	Due Date	
January 1 - March 31	April 30	
April 1 – June 30	July 31	
July 1 – September 30	October 15	
October 1 – December 31	January 31	

The forms provided by the State shall be submitted to the State's contact at the address on Page 1. All required supporting documentation (invoices, proof of payment, etc.) for expenses must be included with the report.

(B) The Borrower shall provide a final project report in a format prescribed by the State. The Borrower shall submit the final status report, including all supporting documentation for expenses, along with the final project report and any other outstanding products within 30 days from the End Date of the Loan.

- (C) The Borrower must provide three (3) copies of all products and deliverables in accordance with Appendix A.
- (D) All products shall acknowledge that the project was supported in whole or in part by the Brownfield Redevelopment Grant and Loan Program, Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), per the guidelines provided by the program.

V. BORROWER RESPONSIBILITIES

- (A) The Borrower agrees to abide by all local, state, and federal laws, rules, ordinances, and regulations in the performance of this loan.
- (B) All local, state, and federal permits, if required, are the responsibility of the Borrower. Award of this loan is not a guarantee of permit approval by the State.
- (C) The Borrower shall be solely responsible to pay all taxes, if any, that arise from the Borrower's receipt of this loan.
- (D) The Borrower is responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, timely completion, and coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, reports, and other services furnished by the Borrower or its subcontractor under this Contract. The Borrower or its subcontractor shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in designs, drawings, specifications, reports, or other services.
- (E) The State's approval of drawings, designs, specifications, reports, and incidental work, or materials furnished hereunder shall not in any way relieve the Borrower of responsibility for the technical adequacy of the work. The State's review, approval, acceptance, or payment for any of the services shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights under this Contract, or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Contract.
- (F) The Borrower acknowledges that it is a crime to knowingly and willingly file false information with the State for the purpose of obtaining this Contract or any payment under the Contract, and that any such filing may subject the Borrower, its agents, and/or employees to criminal and civil prosecution and/or termination of the loan.

VI. USE OF MATERIAL

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the Borrower may release information or material developed under this Contract, provided it is acknowledged that the State funded all or a portion of its development.

The State retains an irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, and use in whole or in part, and authorize others to do so, any copyrightable material submitted under this loan whether or not the material is copyrighted by the Borrower or another person. The Borrower will only submit materials that the State can use in accordance with this paragraph. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the Borrower may not patent products or processes developed under this Contract.

VII. ASSIGNABILITY

The Borrower shall not assign this Contract or assign or delegate any of its duties or obligations under this Contract to any other party without the prior written consent of the State. The State does not assume responsibility regarding the contractual relationships between the Borrower and any subcontractor.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTS

The State reserves the right to deny the use of any consultant, contractor, associate, or other personnel to perform any portion of the project. The Borrower is solely responsible for all contractual activities performed under this Contract. Further, the State will consider the Borrower to be the sole point of contact with regard to contractual matters, including payment of any and all charges resulting from the anticipated Loan. All subcontractors used by the Borrower in performing the project shall be subject to the provisions of this Contract and shall be qualified to perform the duties required.

IX. NON-DISCRIMINATION

The Borrower shall comply with the Elliott Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, as amended, MCL 37.2101 et seq, the Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, as amended, MCL 37.1101 et seq, and all other federal, state, and local fair employment practices and equal opportunity laws and covenants that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of his or her race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or physical or mental disability that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of a particular job or position. The Borrower agrees to include in every subcontract entered into for the performance of this Contract this covenant not to discriminate in employment. A breach of this covenant is a material breach of this Contract.

X. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

The Grantee shall comply with the Employers Engaging in Unfair Labor Practices Act, 1980 PA 278, as amended, MCL 423.321 et seq.

XI. LIABILITY

- (A) The Borrower, not the State, is responsible for all liabilities as a result of claims, judgments, or costs arising out of activities to be carried out by the Borrower under this Contract, if the liability is caused by the Borrower, any subcontractor, or anyone employed by the Borrower.
- (B) All liability as a result of claims, demands, costs, or judgments arising out of activities to be carried out by the State in the performance of this Contract is the responsibility of the State and not the responsibility of the Borrower if the liability is caused by any State employee or agent.
- (C) In the event that liability arises as a result of activities conducted jointly by the Borrower and the State, in fulfillment of their responsibilities under this Contract, such liability is held by the Borrower and the State in relation to each party's responsibilities under these joint activities.
- (D) Nothing in this contract should be construed as a waiver of any governmental immunity by the Borrower, the State, its agencies, or their employees, respectively as provided by statute or court decisions.

XII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No government employee, or member of the legislative, judicial, or executive branches, or member of the Borrower's Board of Directors, its employees, partner agencies, or their families shall benefit financially from any part of this Contract.

XIII. ANTI-LOBBYING

If all or a portion of this contract is funded with state funds, then the Borrower shall not use any of the loan funds awarded in this contract for the purpose of lobbying as defined in the State of Michigan's lobbying statute, MCL 4.415(2). "'Lobbying' means communicating directly with an official of the executive branch of state government or an official in the legislative branch of state government for the purpose of influencing legislative or administrative action." The Borrower shall not use any of the loan funds awarded in this contract for the purpose of litigation against the State. Further, the Borrower shall require that language of this assurance be included in the award documents of all subawards at all tiers.

XIV. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

By signing this Contract, the Borrower certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its agents, and its subcontractors:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or the State.
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, as defined in 45CFR1185; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
- (3) Are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subsection (2).
- (4) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Contract, had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (5) Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other state or federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

XV. AUDIT AND ACCESS TO RECORDS

The State reserves the right to conduct a programmatic and financial audit of the project, and the State may withhold payment until the audit is satisfactorily completed. The Borrower will be required to maintain all pertinent records and evidence pertaining to the loan contract, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and other procedures specified by the State. The State or any of its duly authorized representatives must have access, upon reasonable notice, to such books, records, documents, and other evidence for the purpose of inspection, audit, and copying. The Borrower will provide proper facilities for such access and inspection. All records must be maintained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the final payment has been issued to the Borrower by the State.

XVI. <u>INSURANCE</u>

- (A) The Borrower must maintain insurance or self-insurance that will protect it from claims that may arise from the Borrower's actions under this Contract or from the actions of others for whom the Borrower may be held liable.
- (B) The Borrower must comply with applicable workers' compensation laws while engaging in activities authorized under this Contract.

XVII. OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDING

The Borrower guarantees that any claims for reimbursement made to the State under this Contract must not be financed by any source other than the State under the terms of this Contract. If funding is received through any other source, the Borrower agrees to delete from Borrower's billings, or to immediately refund to the State, the total amount representing such duplication of funding.

XVIII. COMPENSATION

- (A) A breakdown of costs allowed under this Contract is identified in Appendix A. The State will pay the Borrower a total amount not to exceed the amount on page one of this Contract, in accordance with Appendix A. All other costs necessary to complete the project are the sole responsibility of the Borrower.
- (B) Expenses incurred by the Borrower prior to the Start Date or after the End Date of this Contract are not allowed under the Contract, unless otherwise specified in Appendix A.
- (C) Loan payments, or draws, are based on work plans and budgets submitted to and approved by the State. The entire loan amount will not be disbursed at one time unless a single work plan for the full Loan amount is approved. After the work plan and budget are approved, the Borrower will receive payment for the amount of the approved budget only.
- (D) The State reserves the right to request additional information necessary to substantiate payment requests, before approving a Loan draw.
- (E) All draws must be completed within two (2) years of the Loan Execution Date.
 - If the project has not been completed after two (2) years, the Borrower may request in writing an extension of time to complete the project in accordance with Section III of this Contract. Request for an extension of time must be received by the State's Project Administrator 30 days prior to the Project End Date.
 - 2. If the entire amount of the approved loan is not drawn after two (2) years and the project work is completed, a new amortization schedule will be prepared reflecting the total amount drawn. The Loan Contract will be amended to incorporate the new repayment schedule.

XIX. CLOSEOUT

- (A) A determination of project completion, which may include a site inspection and an audit, shall be made by the State after the Borrower has completed the project activities and provided all products and deliverables described in Appendix A.
- (B) Upon issuance of final payment from the State, the Borrower releases the State of all claims against the State arising under this Contract. Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, or by State law, final payment under this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of the State's claims against the Borrower.
- (C) The Borrower shall immediately refund to the State any payments in excess of the costs allowed by this Contract including funds disbursed for activities deemed to be ineligible upon invoice review.

XX. CANCELLATION

This Contract may be canceled by the State, upon 30 days written notice, due to Executive Order, budgetary reduction, or other lack of funding, upon request by the Borrower, or upon mutual agreement by the State and Borrower. The State reserves the right to provide just and equitable compensation to the Borrower for all satisfactory work completed under this Contract.

XXI. TERMINATION

- (A) This Contract may be terminated by the State as follows.
 - (1) Upon 30 days written notice to the Borrower.
 - a. If the Borrower fails to comply with the terms and conditions of the Contract, or with the requirements of the authorizing legislation cited on Page 1, or the rules promulgated thereunder, or other applicable law or rules.
 - b. If the Borrower knowingly and willingly presents false information to the State for the purpose of obtaining this Contract or any payment under this Contract.
 - c. If the State finds that the Borrower, or any of the Borrower's agents or representatives, offered or gave gratuities, favors, or gifts of monetary value to any official, employee or agent of the State in an attempt to secure a subcontract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Contract.
 - d. During the 30-day written notice period, the State shall also withhold payment for any findings under subparagraphs a through c, above.
 - e. If the Borrower or any subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier of the Borrower appears in the register of persons engaging in unfair labor practices that is compiled by the Department of Energy, Labor, and Economic Growth, or its successor.
 - (2) Immediately and without further liability to the State if the Borrower, or any agent of the Borrower, or any agent of any subcontract is:
 - a. Convicted of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a State, public, or private contract or subcontract;
 - b. Convicted of a criminal offense, including but not limited to any of the following: embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or attempting to influence a public employee to breach the ethical conduct standards for State of Michigan employees;
 - c. Convicted under State or federal antitrust statutes; or
 - d. Convicted of any other criminal offense that, in the sole discretion of the State, reflects on the Borrower's business integrity.
 - e. Added to the federal or state Suspension and Debarment list.

XXII. ACCESS AGREEMENT

A voluntary access agreement or court-ordered access must be secured by the Borrower prior to performance of the scope of work described in Appendix A for any portion of the project area or property where loan activities will be undertaken and that is not owned by the Borrower. Evidence of access must be provided to the State at its request.

XXIII. BIDS, CONTRACTORS

- (A) For contracts over \$20,000 the Borrower shall provide, or cause to be provided, the qualifications of the selected contractor(s) to the State. The State reserves the right to object to the selected contractor(s) or their qualifications. If the State has objections, it will inform the Borrower in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the selected contractor's qualifications.
- (B) For any contract over \$20,000, except professional services, the Borrower shall solicit, or cause to be solicited, bids from at least three qualified contractors. The Borrower shall provide to the State, copies of all bids received. If the contractor that submitted the lowest bid is not the contractor selected, the Borrower must submit written justification for the selection.

- (C) Any contractor(s) retained for corrective action on regulated underground storage tanks shall be approved in accordance with Part 213, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, and Part 215, Underground Storage Tank Financial Assurance, of the NREPA.
- (D) Any contractor(s) retained for asbestos abatement shall possess appropriate qualifications to perform asbestos abatement.

XXIV. WORK PLANS AND PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

- (A) Prior to conducting any activities except property acquisition under the Contract, the Borrower or its contractor shall submit a detailed work plan to the State for its approval. Work plans must include a description of the proposed activities, a budget and draw request, and a schedule for conducting the activities under Appendix A. A supplementary work plan, budget and draw request, and schedule are required for each subsequent phase of work. The Borrower and its contractor shall not proceed with loan-funded activities until the State approves the work plan, budget, and schedule in writing. The State may approve, modify and approve, or require amendments to the work plan.
- (B) The Borrower or its contractor shall implement the work plan upon the State's written approval and according to the schedules contained therein. Changes or additions to the work plan may be submitted in writing and are subject to approval by the State. Changes to work plans without prior approval from the State, or performance of activities that are not part of an approved work plan or an amendment to a work plan, are considered ineligible expenses and may result in the Borrower being responsible for payment of unapproved activities.

XXIV. INELIGIBLE EXPENSES

Although the following costs may be related to the scope of work described in Appendix A, the following are ineligible for reimbursement under the loan:

Office equipment; software; insurance, except liability insurance required pursuant to this Agreement; taxes, except sales taxes; registrations, including registration of an underground storage tank; replacement or purchase of equipment; fees, including Baseline Environmental Assessment petition fees, late fees and permit fees; drinking water supply replacement, as defined in 1990 AACS Rule 299.5401; operation and maintenance, as defined in 1990 AACS Rule 299.5103(d); restoration of property or infrastructure, unless included in Appendix A; fees for attorneys or legal advice; loan recipient staff time for application submittal; costs incurred for environmental activities under a local Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Plan; costs incurred for activities outside a State-approved work plan; labor overtime; and training. Travel costs for either vehicle use or vehicle mileage will be reimbursed, but not both. Other expenses may be determined ineligible in the course of invoice reviews.

XXVI. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (A) Contractor markup on subcontractors and equipment is limited to ten percent (10%) of the original cost.
- (B) The use of a Loan Administrator to review work plans, reports, and other documents prepared by the Contractor(s), review invoices, write project status reports, and coordinate project activities and communications is eligible for reimbursement conditional upon the State's approval of a scope of work and budget prior to incurring loan administration costs. Loan administration costs will be limited to three percent (3%) of the total loan amount.

- (C) The State may withhold the loan until the State determines that the Borrower is able to proceed with the project scope described in Appendix A, pursuant to Part 196, Section 19612(3), of the NREPA.
- (D) Following completion of the project, the State may conduct annual compliance inspections for two (2) years to determine whether the project is being maintained for the use specified in this Contract.
- (E) The Borrower acknowledges, by signature of this Contract, that the State is not obligated to provide additional funding for this project. The Borrower shall assume responsibility for any additional environmental activity costs necessary to complete the project and in excess of the approved Loan.
- (F) The Loan Recipient acknowledges by its signature of this Contract that there have been no material changes in the economic development proposal, property ownership, or other conditions of the property or project since the date the loan funds were awarded. If the proposed development changes, the Borrower shall immediately notify the State in writing.

XXVII. SUCCESSOR PARTIES

At any time, the Borrower may substitute any affiliate or successor in interest after a merger or consolidation or other legal act that transfers fiduciary responsibility of the Borrower through receivership, etc. for this Contract and all other documents related to the Loan. Similarly, any statutory successor or successor agency named in an Executive Order of the Governor may be substituted for the Department of Environmental Quality in this Contract and all other documents related to the Loan. Each party shall notify the other in writing of a substitution under this section.

XXVIII. LOAN TERMS

- (A) Loans are required to be secured by a commitment of the local government's full faith and credit, through submission of a resolution with the Loan application, and attached to this Contract as Appendix C. If the Borrower is a Brownfield Redevelopment Authority, established pursuant to the Brownfield Redevelopment Financing Act, 1996 PA 381, MCL 125.2651 to 125.2672, the commitment shall come from the entity that created the authority. Payments on loans in default may be withheld from the local government's state revenue sharing payment.
- (B) Loan repayments are made in equal annual installments of principal and interest beginning not later than five (5) years after execution of this Contract and concluding not later than 15 years after the Loan Execution Date. Appendix B contains the Amortization Schedule for this Loan. There is no penalty for early repayment of the loan. If the loan is repaid in full prior to the Interest Start Date, no interest shall be charged on the loan principle.
- (C) The interest rate established, when the loan is executed, will remain in effect throughout the term of the loan.
- (D) Interest on approved loans is fixed and is calculated under simple interest terms, based on a 360-day year. Interest is charged on the remaining principle beginning five years from the Loan Execution Date. See the attached Amortization Schedule in Appendix B of this Contract.

XXIX. REPAYMENTS/DELINQUENCY/DEFAULTS

(A) A Borrower may pay off a portion or the entire amount of the loan within the first five (5) years without interest or penalty. Any partial payments made during the first five (5) years of the term of the Loan will reduce the principal amount of the Loan subject to interest beginning in year six (6). If partial repayments are made during the first five (5) years, a new Amortization Schedule will be provided by the State to the Borrower reflecting those transactions and the new balance no later than 60 days prior

to the sixth year anniversary of the Loan Contract. No prepayment shall relieve the Borrower's obligation to make subsequent scheduled annual payments when due.

- (B) The Borrower shall remit annual payments by check made payable to: "State of Michigan." Checks shall be mailed to: **Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Financial Management, Cashier's Office, P.O. Box 30657, Lansing, MI 48909.** Checks shall be identified by project number and tracking code.
- (C) Annual payments unpaid 30 days after the annual due date shall be considered delinquent.
- (D) A loan shall be considered in default when the annual payment remains unpaid 90 days after the annual due date.
- (E) Upon default, the Department of Treasury shall withhold from the Borrower state payments in amounts consistent with the repayment schedule of the Loan Contract until the Loan is repaid. If the amount of the delinquent payment exceeds the quarterly revenue sharing payment, the Department of Treasury will be asked to reduce subsequent revenue sharing payments until the annual payment is paid in full.

APPENDIX A

SITE NAME: Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project

TRACKING CODE: 2009-1121 PROJECT #: 456645-71 - Grant

456645-00 - Loan

GRANTEE: Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority

COUNTY: St. Joseph

FUNDING: \$1,000,000 Clean Michigan Initiative (CMI) Brownfield Redevelopment Grant

\$1,000,000 CMI Brownfield Redevelopment Loan

FUNDING SOURCE: Part 196, Clean Michigan Initiative Implementation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA). Legislative appropriation of funding assistance is set forth in 2004 PA 309.

PROPERTY SIZE AND LOCATION: The Kirsch Lofts Development is located on approximately 4.6 acres at 301 North Prospect and 415 East Main Streets in Sturgis. The property had previously been used for office, display, shipping, tooling, etc. by the Kirsch Manufacturing Company. The site boundaries include East Main to the North, East Hatch Street to the South, and North Prospect to the East (see attached map, Figure 1)."

SITE HISTORY, OWNERSHIP, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS: A historical review of previous property uses dates back to 1922 when the Kirsch Manufacturing Company constructed the oldest portions of the building. The building was originally constructed for office space as well as employee recreation, which included a large indoor swimming pool, two regulation size bowling alleys, a kitchen and cafeteria, as well as an auditorium and rooftop garden. The Kirsch Manufacturing Company reorganized and was renamed Kirsch Company in 1928, and the parcels were transferred to the new entity at that time. The Kirsch Company continued to add parcels to the facility over the years, resulting in a large industrial complex that extended across North Prospect Street to the east where the majority of the manufacturing took place and where the source associated with the Superfund Site designation is located.

The Kirsch Company manufactured Kirsch window treatments, steel and wood curtain rods, and also produced air conditioning heat transfer units. As indicated above, a portion of the building was utilized as the Kirsch Company headquarters. Other portions of the building are believed to have been used for display, shipping, for the tooling of cutting parts, and cleaning and painting/lacquering of steel.

Title records reflect a deed in 1981 from Kirsch Company to Cooper Industries, which is when the Kirsch Company was acquired by Cooper Industries. In 1997, Cooper Industries signed a quit claim deed to Kirsch Inc., when it sold the Kirsch Inc., division to Newell. Cooper/Newell are responsible for the response activities associated with the ongoing Superfund cleanup at this site and are actively working with the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Superfund staff to fulfill their cleanup responsibilities.

In 1998, the property was sold to WMU Properties. It is believed that WMU Properties leased the property to others and perhaps used the property itself for approximately three years for storage of wood pallets and to turn the pallets into wood chips. The 1999 Polk Directory shows a listing under Pallet Management, Inc., which is believed to be related to WMU. In 2000, the

Polk Directory listed Norton Frame Products Shop, Midwest Environmental and Recycling, Inc., at the address. In 2002, the Polk Directory reflected PMI Pallets and Skids. There was no listing for any entity in the directories from 2003 through 2007, and it is believed that the building was vacant during that time period. None of these entities remain viable, and the title shows a Sheriff's Deed on mortgage sale in 2000 and another in 2006, with the result being that the property is now owned by 1983 Finance Company, LC. Currently, Kirsch Lofts LLC has a purchase agreement in place to acquire the property as soon as grant and loan funding is approved for the project.

Both soil and groundwater beneath the property are contaminated with trichloroethene (TCE) and/or tetrachloroethane (PCE) in excess of generic residential Part 201 criteria. This contamination is believed to be attributable to the Sturgis Municipal Wells Superfund Site, the source of which is located on an adjacent former Kirsch property. The property to be redeveloped is considered to be part of the Superfund Site, though the primary contaminant source is located on the adjacent property. It is estimated that the responsible party has spent approximately \$15,000,000 to date, to address cleanup of the site, with considerable work remaining. The ongoing work, which will continue to be paid for by the responsible party, includes the operation of a groundwater treatment system to remove PCE from the groundwater.

Preliminary samples taken surrounding the former Kirsch Headquarters building resulted in the detection of extremely high levels of PCE in the soils directly adjacent to the building. Further investigation needs to be undertaken to determine if this was an isolated incident or if significant contamination that had not previously been identified is present at this location. Therefore, additional site investigation is necessary on this site to determine the extent of contamination in specific areas of concern and to determine the appropriate due care response activities necessary for the redevelopment of this property.

In addition, lead is present inside the building in significant quantities, which would pose public health and safety issues should redevelopment of the building occur without lead abatement activities.

JOB CREATION AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT: The subject property will result in nearly \$8,600,000 in private investment and is projected to create approximately 80 full-time permanent jobs.

The effect of the development on the community will be the removal of a blighted, unsafe property and the creation of a needed development that will increase the taxable value of the property by as much as \$2.9 million.

REDEVELOPMENT: The proposed economic redevelopment for the project site will be a mixeduse residential and retail development. The development will incorporate both smart growth principals as well as principals of green sustainable development.

Specifically, the renovation of the former Kirsch Headquarters building will include approximately 30,000 square feet of retail space and approximately 35 condominium units. Three tenants have already been identified for the commercial portion of this project.

The project will provide for increased commercial/retail opportunities in the downtown area and promote the concept of walkable communities.

A proposed site plan for the redevelopment project is given in Figure 2.

GRANT AND LOAN PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Brownfield Redevelopment Grant and Loan for the Kirsch Lofts Development will include additional assessment activities, demolition, and due care activities necessary for redevelopment of the property to occur. All activities considered eligible for grant and loan funding will be activities determined to not be the responsibility of the liable party.

The proposed due care actions for the site, based on the currently available site information, may include such activities as additional investigation; the installation of exposure barriers; the installation of vapor barriers; and removal and disposal and/or treatment of impacted soil and groundwater encountered during construction.

Below is a description of the environmental work planned for the project. Additional work will include lead abatement, disposal of asbestos, and internal building demolition.

Volatilization to Indoor Air Pathway Concern

Due to the proposed future use of the site, the volatilization to indoor air pathway needs to be adequately investigated prior to redevelopment. To that end, a series of subslab vapor points will be installed and sampled immediately below the existing floor in the southern and eastern wings of the building. Indoor air samples will be collected and correlated to the subslab soil gas concentrations to determine the presence of potential volatilization pathways.

In addition, soil borings in the courtyard of the building and under the slab will be performed in areas of historical solvent/paint storage.

Based on the results of the investigation, a vapor barrier under the southern and eastern wings of the building and a subslab depressurization venting system under the southern and eastern wings of the building will be designed and installed to mitigate this pathway, as necessary.

Direct Contact Concern

To determine the direct contact issues that could be associated with this site, surface soil samples from areas that will NOT be covered with building and pavement will be collected and analyzed. These samples will be tested for volatile organic compounds, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, and DEQ 10 metals.

It is currently proposed that clean soil (combination of sand and topsoil) will be placed as a cover over all portions of the property that are not covered by buildings. Sampling results will provide a clearer understanding of the amount of cover required to meet the direct contact due care requirements of the site.

Solid Waste Issues

As some amount of soil will likely be spoiled during construction activities such as utility upgrades, tree planting, installation of vapor system, etc., the characterization, removal, disposal, and replacement of such soil may be required as a due care activity.

Demolition

Removal of lead from Interior walls and surfaces, necessary for the redevelopment of the site, will be included in the work and considered as interior demolition. The use of funding for the purpose of demolition requires that the site is a facility, the project has a committed developer, and that significant environmental work will be occurring as part of the project. All three requirements are

met for this project, making it eligible for demolition funding. Disposal of asbestos containing materials generated during the course of demolition activities is also considered to be an eligible activity.

PROJECT BUDGET: In addition to the broad budget items listed below, grant and loan funds may be used for work plan and budget development, bid solicitation, technical specifications, and other administrative tasks as approved by the DEQ grant coordinator. For grant eligibility, tasks not listed below must be approved prior to the performance of these tasks.

Prior to the start of any grant-eligible work, a work plan must be submitted to the DEQ for review and approval. Work performed outside of an approved work plan may not be eligible for grant reimbursement. Development of each work plan will be paid for under the budget items listed below. A budget of up to \$1,000 is approved for the development of each required work plan. Work plans that will exceed \$1,000 must receive specific approval, prior to the performance of the work, in order to be considered grant eligible.

	2 2 7 8 32 2 7 32 5	
Due Care Investigation and Assessment Activities	\$62,000	
Due Care Response Activities	\$438,000	
Demolition	\$139,530	
Lead Abatement	\$50,000	\$1,000,000
Disposal of Asbestos Containing Materials	\$21,600	
Other Environmental Response Actions	\$28,000	
Contingency	\$260,870	
Total	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

WORK PLANS: Work plans shall include a detailed budget that breaks down the broad budget items listed above into specific work tasks, and a detailed schedule that shows when each work task will begin and how long each task is expected to take.

All work plans must be submitted and approved by the State prior to the start of the work identified within that work plan. Any activities conducted prior to receiving work plan approval may not be eligible expenses and may result in the Grantee/Borrower being responsible for payment of the unapproved activities.

PROJECT SCHEDULE: Work will be initiated on approved projects within two weeks of the State approval of the work pian unless otherwise acknowledged by the State. It is anticipated the project will proceed in accordance with the following schedule. A more detailed schedule shall be submitted as part of the work plan. The development build out is anticipated to be complete by 2012. The majority of grant and loan-related tasks should be complete by June 2010, with some remaining due care tasks to be implemented during the development.

Due Care Investigation and Assessment Activities	July 2009 – December 2009
Due Care Response Activities	October 2009 - March 2010
Demolition	June 2009 – August 2009
Lead Abatement	June 2009 – August 2009
Disposal of Asbestos Containing Materials	June 2009 - August 2009

PROJECT DELIVERABLES: The Grantee/Borrower shall provide copies of all relevant environmental permits.

Progress reports are due quarterly and shall be submitted in accordance with DEQ requirements, providing a narrative description of the eligible activities that took place during the quarter.

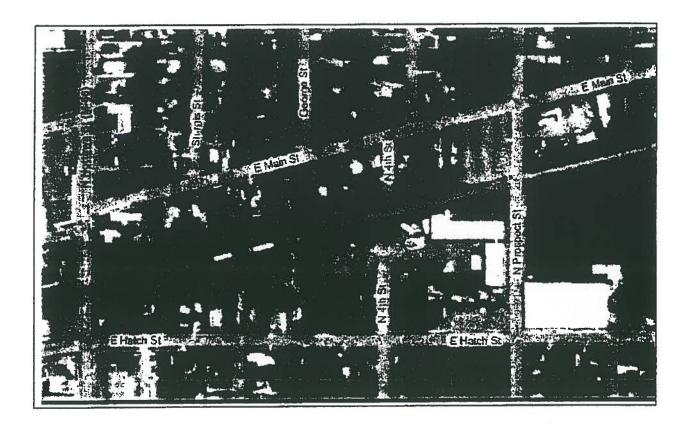
The Grantee/Borrower shall provide two (2) copies of a final report to the State 45 days prior to the end date of this contract. The report shall include a description of the work completed under the grant and loan. Items to be included in the report include, but are not limited to:

- Before and after photographs of the project.
- Summary of the direct and indirect economic benefits provided to the community as a result of the project.
- The final total project cost and total amount of match spent/earned.
- Summary of grant and loan funded environmental work performed at the site.
- A project fact sheet in a format provided by the State.

The Grantee/Borrower shall provide two (2) paper copies and one (1) electronic copy of all deliverables produced using grant and loan funds, including plans, bids, proposals, advertisements, and progress reports.

Figure 1.

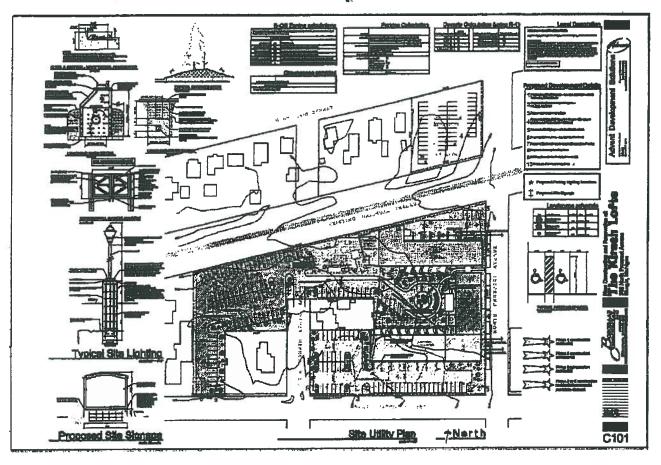
Location of Kirsch Lofts Development



Page 6 of 7

6/24/2009

Figure 2.
Kirsch Lofts Development Site Plan



Page 7 of 7

6/24/2009

APPENDIX B AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

State of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Remediation and Redevelopment Division

Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project 2009-1121

Compound Period: Annual

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Start Date	Amount Number Period End	Date
1 Loan	06/26/2014	1,000,000.00 1	2010004
2 Payment	06/26/2014	97,826.45 11 Annual 06/2	26/2024

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - US Rule, 360 Day Year

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
1	06/26/2014 06/26/2014 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	0.00 0.00	97,826.45 97,826.45	1,000,000.00 902,173.55
_	06/26/2015 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	13,532.60 13,532.60	84,293.85 84,293.85	817,879.70
_	06/26/2016 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	12,268.20 12,268.20	85,558.25 85,558.25	732,321.45
	06/26/2017 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	10,984.82 10,984.82	86,841.63 86,841.63	645,479.82
	06/26/2018 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	9,682.20 9,682.20	88,144.25 88,144.25	557,335.57
_	06/26/2019 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	8,360.03 8,360.03	89,466.42 89,466.42	467,869.15
	06/26/2020 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	7,018.04 7,018.04	90,808.41 90,808.41	377,060.74
_	06/26/2021 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	5,655.91 5, 6 55.91	92,170.54 92,170.54	284,890.20
	06/26/2022 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	4,273.35 4,273.35	93,553.10 93,553.10	191,337.10
	06/26/2023 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	2,870.06 2,870.06	94,956.39 94,956.39	96,380.71
	06/26/2024 Totals	97,826.45 97,826.45	1,445.74 1,445.74	96,380.71 96,380.71	0.00
Gran	d Totals	1,076,090.95	76,090.95	1,000,000.00	

APPENDIX C LOCAL UNIT OF GOVERNMENT RESOLUTION

PRESENTED: February 25, 2009

ADOPTED: February 25, 2009

RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF STURGIS

WHEREAS, Kirsch Lofts LLC and Kirsch Industrial Park LLC have proposed to redevelop parcels of land located at 308 N. Prospect, 415 E. Main and 210 Broadus Street, Sturgis, Michigan (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Sturgis City Commission has approved a Brownfield Redevelopment Plan for the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality provides loans and grants to communities through its Brownfield Redevelopment Loan and Grant programs for environmental response activities; and

WHEREAS, environmental response activities are necessary in order to use the Property for economic development; and

WHEREAS the Property is known to be contaminated; and

WHEREAS the proposed project will be undertaken if a loan and grant are awarded; and

WHEREAS the City of Sturgis commits to repaying a loan of up to \$1,000,000 if one is approved and a loan agreement is executed by the City; and

WHEREAS, the proposed economic development is consistent with local development plans, zoning ordinances, and/or the master plan:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Sturgis City Commission authorizes the City of Sturgis Brownfield Redevelopment Authority to apply for and secure a grant and loan for a maximum of \$1,000,000 in grant funds and \$1,000,000 in loan funds from, and enter into an appropriate grant and loan agreements with, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.

APPROVED BY STURGIS CITY COMMISSION

Kenneth D. Rhodes, City Clerk

February 25, 2009

1629943

EXHIBIT M

State Of Michigan

Department of Environmental Quality

Remediation & Redevelopm ent Division Brownfield Grants and Loans

BRL

2009-1121 City of Sturgis - Kirsch Lofts/Prospect Project #456645

Compound period Annual
Annual rate 1.5000%
Loan Award \$ 1,000,000

PMT #/ Descr.	Transaction Date	Loan Draw amount	Interest	Principal	Unpent Loan Funds	Total Payment Amount	Principal Balance
Loan Execution	The second secon	Eddil Didw dillodill	mercat	rrincipal	14/143	Amount	Principal balance
Loan Draw W9211206	09/22/09	50,000.00					50,000.00
Loan Draw W0200002	10/01/09	39,100.00					89,100.00
Loan Draw W0203071	02/02/10	519,282.00					608,382.00
Return of Unspent Funds	08/24/12		417.43		267,622.00	268,039.43	340,760.00
,					•		,
1	06/26/14		0.00	33,335.34	0.00	33,335.34	307,424.66
2	06/26/15		4,611.37	28,723.97	0.00	33,335.34	278,700.69
3	06/26/16		4,180.51	29,154.83	0.00	33,335.34	249,545.86
4	06/26/17		3,743.19	29,592.15	0.00	33,335.34	219,953.71
5	06/26/18		3,299.31	30,036.03	0.00	33,335.34	189,917.67
6	06/26/19		2,848.77	30,486.57	0.00	33,335.34	159,431.10
7	06/26/20		2,391.47	30,943.87	0.00	33,335.34	128,487.23
8	06/26/21		1,927.31	31,408.03	0.00	33,335.34	97,079.19
9	06/26/22		1,456.19	31,879.15	0.00	33,335.34	65,200.04
10	06/26/23		978.00	32,357.34	0.00	33,335.34	32,842.70
11	06/26/24	_	492.64	32,842.70	0.00	33,335.34	0.00
			26,346.17	340,760.00	267,622.00	634,728.17	

EXHIBIT N

Case 1:15-cv-00597-RJJ ECF No. 41-7 filed 02/16/16 Page 2 of 2 PageID.422

Scott Bosgraaf

From: Sent: Franks, Robert (DNRE) [FRANKSR1@michigan.gov]

Wednesday, January 27, 2010 1:37 PM Scott Bosgraaf

To: Cc:

Mark Westra; John Hayes; Geyer, Carrie (DNRE); VanDale, Darlene (DNRE); Kline, David

(DNRE); Graff, Charles (DNRE); Meschede, Louis; David_Meiri@URSCorp.com; Mike Miller Kirsch Lofts - Vapor Mitigation Evaluation & Soil Sampling Results

Subject:

Mr. Bosgraaf:

The purpose of this electronic communication is twofold. First, we wish to address the Vapor Mitigation Evaluation submitted by Rose & Westra, Inc. on your behalf. Secondly, we feel it necessary to address the results of the three rounds of soil sampling conducted in support of the Kirsch Lofts redevelopment project.

Vapor Mitigation Evaluation

With regard to the Vapor Mitigation Evaluation, the Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment (MDNRE) hereby gives tentative approval to move forward with that phase of the project. However, final approval cannot be provided until a detailed QA/QC plan is submitted to MDNRE for review and approval. The vapor barrier shall not be constructed until the QA/QC plan is approved by the MDNRE. We also request that additional information be provided to the MDNRE regarding the evaluation of the alternative liner systems. Though we do not disagree with the ranking provided, it may be beneficial to the site to accept the higher ranked product as the cost differential was not significantly higher. We also request that the text of the proposal be clarified with respect to the width of the building and the venting permeable material length of 25 feet (1/2 of the building width).

Soil Sampling Analytical Results

With regard to the soil sampling, MDNRE staff have evaluated the analytical results and have concluded that the TCE remaining in the soils on the west side of the former manufacturing plant represents a serious problem. As you know, the entire facility that you are redeveloping is part of the Sturgis Municipal Wells Superfund site. Part of the remedy for the Superfund site is to remove TCE in soil to levels protective of groundwater, which is 100 parts per billion (ppb). Of the 42 soil samples analyzed for VOCs, 11 of those samples had TCE levels in excess of 1,000 ppb, with one sample at 14,000 ppb and another at 620,000 ppb. An additional six samples had TCE levels between 100 ppb and 1,000 ppb. A copy of the soil sampling analytical results has been provided to the Superfund site potentially responsible party, Newell-Rubbermaid, and their representatives. MDNRE has requested a meeting with Newell-Rubbermaid to discuss the situation, the implications of the analytical results, and potential next steps.

In light of this development, we request that you not move forward with the <u>Clean Soil</u> subtask of Task 3.3 Due Care in the approved Act 381 Work Plan, until a final decision is made as to the appropriate response in dealing with the TCE contaminated soils.

Please contact me if you wish to discuss these matters. We would be happy to participate in a meeting if you so desire.

Robert L. Franks
Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources and Environment
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Superfund Section
517-335-3392
franksr1@michigan.gov

EXHIBIT O

Kirsch LLC Sources and Uses of Funds Owner/Real Estate Entity

Sources of Funds		Industrial	_	Lofts		Total
QLICI Loan Tranche A						
Leveraged Laon	\$	8,681,939	\$	4,664,871	\$	13,346,810
QLICI Loan Tranche A						
NMTC Equity		4,070,118		2,488,725		6,558,843
Historic Tax Credit Equity		1,966,806		1,290,942		3,257,748
Brownfiled Tax Credit Equity		1,338,434		1,373,899		2,712,333
Total QLICI Loan Tranche A		7,375,358		5,153,566	-	12,528,924
Total Sources of Funds	\$	16,057,297	\$	9,818,437	\$	25,875,734
		_		- T - 64-		Tradal
Uses of Funds	_	Industrial	_	Lofts		Total
Acquisition - Building	\$	1,625,237	\$	530,485	\$	2,155,722
Acquisition - Land		696,530		227,351		923,881
Construction						
Rehabilitation		10,244,800		5,772,540		16,017,340
Utility Extension		-		6,550		6,550
Streetscape Improvements/ Land						
improvements		540,000		210,000		750,000
Appliances and Furnishings		70,000		151,300		221,300
Developer Fee		150,000		150,000		300,000
Construction Contingency		550,000		400,000		950,000
Architect, Engineering & Fees		-		-		-
Architectural		5,500		50,000		55,500
Environmental		747,142		1,155,579		1,902,721
Construction Period Costs						
Builders Risk Insurance & General						
Liability		28,000		12,000		40,000
Construction Interest		410,000		410,000		820,000
Title Insurance		18,500		11,000		29,500
Construction Loan Admin Fees		6,000		6,000		12,000
Financing Costs						
NMTC Allocation Fees		617,588		377,632		995,220
Legal & Consulting - NMTC		250,000		250,000		500,000
Legal & Consulting - Other		80,000		80,000		160,000
Appraisal		8,000		8,000		16,000
Other Costs						
Leasing Fees - Retail		-		-		-
Leasing Fees and Marketing - Apartments		10,000		10,000		20,000
Interest During Lease Up				-		
Total Uses of Funds	\$	16,057,297	\$	9,818,437	\$	25,875,734

Kirsch LLC Industrial Tax Credit Equity

Owner/Real Estate Entity

Federal Historic Tax Cred	its	New Markets Tax Credits									
Net Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures	\$ 12,296,455	Total Qualified Investment	\$ 16,057,298								
Historic Credit Percentage	20.00%	Credit Percentage	39.00%								
Total Historic Tax Credits	2,459,000	Total New Markets Tax Credits	6,262,346								
Percentage Allocated to Sub CDE	100.00%	Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	99.99%								
Total Allocated to Sub CDE	2,459,000	Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	6,261,720								
Percentage Allocated to Investment Fund	99.99%	Price Per Credit	65.0000%								
Total Allocated to Investment Fund	2,458,754	Total New Markets Credit Equity	\$ 4,070,118								
Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	99.99%										
Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	2,458,508	Michigan Brownfield Tax Cre	dits								
Price Per Credit	80.00%	Net Eligible Investment	\$ 12,307,442								
Total Historic Tax Credit Equity	\$ 1,966,806	Brownfield Credit Percentage	12.50%								
		Total Historic Tax Credits	1,538,430								
Michigan Historic Tax Cred	lits	Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	100.00%								
Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures	\$ 12,296,455	Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	1,538,430								
Historic Credit Percentage	0.00%	Price Per Credit	87.00%								
Total Historic Tax Credits	-	Total Brownfield Tax Credit Equity	\$ 1,338,434								
Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	100.00%										
Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor	-										
Price Per Credit	87.00%										
Total Michigan Historic Tax Credit Equity	\$ -										

Kirsch LLC Lofts Tax Credit Equity

Owner/Real Estate Entity

Federal Historic Tax Credi	its		New Markets Tax Credits		
Net Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures	\$	8,069,352	Total Qualified Investment	\$	9,818,437
Historic Credit Percentage		20.00%	Credit Percentage		39.00%
Total Historic Tax Credits		1,614,000	Total New Markets Tax Credits		3,829,190
Percentage Allocated to Sub CDE		100.00%	Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		99.99%
Total Allocated to Sub CDE		1,614,000	Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		3,828,807
Percentage Allocated to Investment Fund	_	99.99%	Price Per Credit		65.0000%
Total Allocated to Investment Fund		1,613,839	Total New Markets Credit Equity	\$	2,488,725
Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		99.99%			
Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		1,613,678	Michigan Brownfield Tax Cree	dits	
Price Per Credit		80.00%	Net Eligible Investment	\$	7,895,969
Total Historic Tax Credit Equity	\$	1,290,942	Brownfield Credit Percentage		20.00%
			Total Historic Tax Credits		1,579,194
Michigan Historic Tax Cred	lits		Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		100.00%
Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures	\$	8,069,352	Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		1,579,194
Historic Credit Percentage		0.00%	Price Per Credit		87.00%
Total Historic Tax Credits		-	Total Brownfield Tax Credit Equity	\$	1,373,899
Percentage Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		100.00%			
Total Allocated to Tax Credit Investor		-			
Price Per Credit		87.00%			
Total Michigan Historic Tax Credit Equity	\$				

Kirsch LLC Industrial Qualified Renovation and Eligible Basis Owner/Real Estate Entity

								Qualified Rehab		Brownfield Eligible
	Total Depreciation Ar		An	nortization	C	apitalized	Expenses		Investment	
Acquisition - Building	\$ 1,625,237	\$	1,625,237	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -		\$ -
Acquisition - Land	696,530						696,530			
Construction										
Rehabilitation	10,244,800]	10,244,800					10,244,80	0	10,244,800
Utility Extension	-		-					•		-
Streetscape Improvements/Land										
improvements	540,000		540,000					-		540,000
Appliances and Furnishings	70,000		70,000					-		70,000
Developer Fee	150,000		150,000					150,00	0	150,000
Construction Contingency	550,000		550,000					550,00	0	550,000
Architect, Engineering & Fees										
Architectural	5,500		5,500					5,50	0	5,500
Environmental	747,142		747,142					747,14	2	747,142
Construction Period Costs										
Builders Risk Insurance & General										
Liability	28,000		28,000					28,00	0	
Construction Interest	410,000		410,000					410,00	0	
Title Insurance	18,500		18,500					18,50	0	
Construction Loan Admin Fees	6,000		6,000					6,00	0	
Financing Costs										
NMTC Allocation Fees	617,588		88,227		529,361			88,22	7	
Legal & Consulting - NMTC	250,000		35,714		214,286			35,71	4	
Legal & Consulting - Other	80,000		11,429		68,571			11,42	9	
Appraisal	8,000		1,143		6,857			1,14	3	
Other Costs										
Leasing Fees - Retail	-									
Leasing Fees and Marketing -										
Apartments	10,000						10,000			
Interest During Lease Up										
TOTAL	\$ 16,057,298	\$ 1	14,531,692	\$	819,075	\$	706,530	\$ 12,296,45	5	\$ 12,307,442

Kirsch LLC Lofts Qualified Renovation and Eligible Basis Owner/Real Estate Entity

									Quailified		rownfiled
						_			Rehab		Eligible
		Total	 Depreciattion	Amortization			apitalized	_	Expenses	lı	nvestment
Acquisition - Building	\$	530,485.07	\$ 530,485	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Acquisition - Land		227,351					227,351				
Construction											
Rehabilitation		5,772,540	5,772,540						5,772,540		5,772,540
Utility Extension		6,550	6,550						-		6,550
Streetscape Improvements/ Land											
improvements		210,000	210,000						-		210,000
Appliances and Furnishings		151,300	151,300						-		151,300
Developer Fee		150,000	150,000						150,000		150,000
Construction Contingency		400,000	400,000						400,000		400,000
Architect, Engineering & Fees											
Architectural		50,000	50,000						50,000		50,000
Environmental		1,155,579	1,155,579						1,155,579		1,155,579
Construction Period Costs											
Builders Risk Insurance & General											
Liability		12,000	12,000						12,000		
Construction Interest		410,000	410,000						410,000		
Title Insurance		11,000	11,000						11,000		
Construction Loan Admin Fees		6,000	6,000						6,000		
Financing Costs											
NMTC Allocation Fees		377,632	53,947		323,685				53,947		
Legal & Consulting - NMTC		250,000	35,714		214,286				35,714		
Legal & Consulting - Other		80,000	11,429		68,571				11,429		
Appraisal		8,000	1,143		6,857				1,143		
Other Costs											
Leasing Fees - Retail		-									
Leasing Fees and Marketing - Apartments		10,000					10,000				
Interest During Lease Up	Silver.	YEK DE									
TOTAL	\$	9,818,437	\$ 8,967,687	\$	613,399	\$	237,351	\$	8,069,352	\$	7,895,969

EXHIBIT P

3,784,800	70,40	\$ 2,162,800 \$	\$ 176!56	4,375,100		Total Hard and Soft Costs:
697/266	9.48	\$ 291,500	27.68	686,000	4	Soft Costs Subtotal:
24,699			_	34,500		Building insurance
30,000			1.41	35,000		legal ,brownfield, TIF, NEZ
1,500			0.42	10,500		Survey, staking, engineering
22,000			4.88	121,000		Architect / Concept Fees:
415,600		242,000		485,000		interest
						Soft Costs:
2,691,700	16.08	\$ 1,871,300 \$	\$ 148:87	3,689,100		Hard Costs Subtotal:
30,100	1 34	41,300	8.02	198,700		Landscaping / Ext. Lights / Signage:
137,000			5.69	141,000		Audio, visual, access, security, fire detection
130,500	5.01		15.40	381,700		asphalt paving/infrastructure/curb/drainage
603,400	13.38	411,000	27.16	673,000		Painting, flooring, ceilings
8,34,500	10.45	321,000	26:55	657,800		Appliances/plumbing/elect/cabinets/tops
590,600	13.35	410,000	30.54	756,900		bldg refinish (window, roofs, insulation etc)
490,000	13.02	400,000	28.25	700,000	1,500,000	Demolition
10,000		10,000	1.21	30,000		Building /land
125,000			6.05	150,000		General conditions, fees, environ.
						Hard Costs:
Tofal	3/86	Total	\$/SF	Total		
SE 19,640	30,720	SF	24,780	S		
sell/rent 19640	24,000	rentable	19,160	sell/rent		
Phase 3 residential	d use	Phase 2 mixed use	Phase 1 residential	Phase '		
				PROJECT COSTS	PROJEC	
				Kirsch Lofts LLC	Kirsch	

roach Illar value) Illar value) Infoot foot	total project sales total cost brownfield TIF MBT credit (discount for actual dollar value) NEZ (computed into operating cost decrease/sales) total cost after available credits Sales proforma phase 1 sales	
2,040,000 2,637,387 -277,440 6,972,876 7,89% 7,89% 7,89% 9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 -1,436,500 -1,436,500 -1,68,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,163	1 sales	2,572,929
2,937,367 6,972,876 7.89% 7.89% 9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 -1,436,500 6,462,950 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	phase 2 sales	2,040,000
6,972,876 7.89% 9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 6,462,950 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -31,948 413,153	dvertisement and commissions	-277 440
7.89% 9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 6,462,950 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -31,948 413,153	total revenue	6,972,876
9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	urn on investment sales approach	7.89%
9,722,700 -1,823,250 -1,436,500 -1,436,500 -6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for all triple net 172,341 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	al project rental	
-1,823,250 -1,436,500 -1,436,500 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	total cost	9,722,700
-1,436,500 -1,436,500 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -1,500 413,153	brownfield plan credit	-1,823,250
5,462,950 6,462,950 168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for all triple net 172,341 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	MBT credit (discount for actual dollar value)	-1,436,500
168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for all triple net 172,341 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	EZ (computed into operating cost decrease/sale	0
168,130 customer responsible for utilities and 192,000 customer responsible for all triple net 172,341 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -1,500 413,153	total cost after available credits Rentals	6,462,950
192,000 customer responsible for all triple net 172,341 customer responsible for utilities and -79,870 -31,948 -7,500 413,153	nnual rental phase 1	168.130 customer responsib
172,341 customer responsible for utilities and (-79,870) -31,948 -7,500 413,153	ental of office space @ 8.00 sq foot	192,000 customer responsible
	nual rental phase 3	172,341 customer responsible
	ancy 15%	-79,870
	ntal fees/ commissions 6%	-31,948
	airs and maintenance	-7,500
	nual revenue	413,153

EXHIBIT Q

	8 8 648 B F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	<u>₹160₽</u>	8 8		4 8 8	-3/R	μ <mark>βέ</mark>	3-18, 2	- @0	B B	₹ ₩	8 :	<u>개</u>	ß	<u> </u>	<mark>\&</mark> 1.	<u>4</u>	13	BA	Øe i	20 ,1	ωį	207		1
	Annual Incremental Local/Non-School Taxes Captured Annual Incremental School Taxes Captured Total Annual Incremental Taxes Captured Cumulative Annual Incr. Local Taxes Captured Cumulative Annual Incr. School Taxes Captured Cumulative Total Incremental Taxes Captured Annual Taxes Available for Reimbursement Cumulative Taxes Captured for Reimbursement	Total School and Local Capturable		Comm. College, library, transport. City operating	Total Schools Local Taxes		Incremental Tax Estimates: School Taxes - Millage		Assumed annual TV increase rate	Incremental taxable value: commercial Total incremental Taxable Value	Incremental taxable value: residential rental Incremental taxable value: Principal Residential		Total taxable value: Prin. Residential		Number of Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units Taxable Value-Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units	Number of Pri & Kental Units Taxable Value- Phase 2 Rental Units		Commercial Square Footage		Taxable Value- Phase 1 Rental Units Number of Sold Phase 1 Prin Res Units	Increase in Land Value	Taxable Value: Existing Parcels	Original Project Timing	Kirsch Lofts A	
		24.02	7.04 2.78	4.17 10.03	6.00	0.00 6.00	PRE Rate								80,306	75,674	25	24,000	45,945	45,945		1,0,0,0	Wilhit	В	
		24.02 24.02	7.04 2.78	4 .17 10.03	24.00	18.00 <u>6.00</u>	Full Millage		2.00%													104,800	Br Plan Capture Year	C	
8		0.00 12.00	0.00	o.oo	12.00	9.00 3.00	OPRA Yrs. 1-6								2,637,387	2,572,929		2,040,000		2,572,929			Projected Sale Price	D	
		0.00 24.00	0.00	o.oo	24.00	18.00 <u>6.00</u>	10	Yrs 7-																Е	
		0.00	0.00 0.00	o.oo	0.00	0.00	Yrs. 1-7	ġ.																F	
90		17.62 23.62	4.40 <u>2.78</u>	4.17 6.27	6.00	0.00 6.00	8	PR NEZ Yr PR NEZ Yr PR NEZ Yr																G	
		19.76 2 25.76	5.28 2.78		6.00		9	R NEZ Yr PR																Ξ	
æ		21.89 27.89	6.16 2.78	4.17 8.77	6.00	0.00 6.00	10	NEZ Yr																	1
			 I		0	 															,	104,800	0		
31	98 98 196 98 98 196 196	98 <i>196</i>	29	17 41	98	73				4,083		4,083		ı							4,083	108,883	1	~	
5												<u>.</u>										1	3 2		

Γ	Α	1	С	<	٧	×	\ _	Z	ΑΑ	AB	A ام
<u>د</u> ا	Kirsch Lofts	Sale of residential									
20	or Burer 1 Poloce 1 111111B	10	THE STREET STREET	E .	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
4		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
'n	Taxable Value: Existing Parcels	68,085	69,447	70,836	72,252	73,697	75,171	76,675	78,208	79,772	81
	Increase in Land Value										
2	Number of Ph 1 Rental Units	,	,	ı	ı	1	,	,	,	1	
<mark>g</mark> e	Taxable Value- Phase 1 Rental Units	2	2	,	2	3	3	3	3	3	
2 ₫	Tayable Value-Sold Dhace 1 Drin Res Units	1 477 743	1 507 708	1 537 444	1 569 193	1 500 557	1 631 5/10	1 664 170	1 607 463	1 721 412	1 766
1, 10	Commercial Course Excesses	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000,13	24,000	24,000	24,1,7	24,000	21,731,412	7, T
	Tauahla Valina Communical	1 000,733	24,000	1 126 167	1119 000	24,000	1000,000	24,000	4 74,000	1 767 767	, ,
<u>,</u>	Number of Ph 2 Rental Units	1,002,432	1,104,001	1,120,102	1,146,666	1,1/1,639	1,195,093	1,218,994	1,243,374	1,268,242	1,293
}];	Taxable Value- Phase 2 Rental Units		,	,	,	,	,	,		,	
Ц	Number of Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
<mark>₽</mark>	Taxable Value-Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units	1,365,206	1,392,511	1,420,361	1,448,768	1,477,743	1,507,298	1,537,444	1,568,193	1,599,557	1,631
	Total taxable value: residential rental										
	Total taxable value: Prin. Residential	2,842,950	2,899,809	2,957,805	3,016,961	3,077,300	3,138,846	3,201,623	3,265,656	3,330,969	3,397
21	Total taxable value: commercial	1,082,432	1,104,081	1,126,162	1,148,686	1,171,659	1,195,093	1,218,994	1,243,374	1,268,242	1,293
<u>Q</u>	Incremental taxable value: land		1	,	1	ı	•	1	,	•	
	Incremental taxable value: residential rental										
	Incremental taxable value: Principal Residential	2,738,150	2,795,009	2,853,005	2,912,161	2,972,500	3,034,046	3,096,823	3,160,856	3,226,169	3,292
_	Incremental taxable value: commercial	1,082,432	1,104,081	1,126,162	1,148,686	1,171,659	1,195,093	1,218,994	1,243,374	1,268,242	1,293
	Total Incremental Taxable Value	3,820,582	3,899,090	3,979,167	4,060,847	4,144,160	4,229,139	4,315,818	4,404,230	4,494,411	4,586
@ 0	Assumed annual TV increase rate										
3, 2											
Be	Incremental Tax Estimates:										
	School Taxes - Millage										
^r //	State Educ Tax	19,484	19,873	20,271	20,676	21,090	21,512	21,942	22,381	22,828	23
	Total Schools	42.407	43.268	44.146	45.041	45,955	46 886	47 837	48 806	49 795	л [
		į	0,200	11,110	10,011	10,000	10,000	47,007	40,000	49,790	Ú
	Local Taxes										
<u>پا</u> لا	Comm. College, library, transport.	11,421	16,263	16,597	16,938	17,285	17,640	18,001	18,370	18,746	19
R	City operating	17,162	32,095	36,329	40,724	41,560	42,412	43,281	44,168	45,072	45
<u>}</u> (Inter Schools	7,050	22,535	25,508	28,594	29,181	29,779	30,389	31,012	31,647	32
5 5	Total legal	010,1	10,040	11,0/1	11,236	11,030	11,/6/	800/71	12,254	12,505	12
3 ₽	Total School and Josef Continues (48,252	81,741	89,505	97,555	99,556	101,597	103,680	105,804	107,970	110
<u>4</u> -6	total school and Local Capturable	90,659	125,009	133,651	142,596	145,511	148,484	151,517	154,610	157,765	160
g Ç }≥	Annual Incremental Local/Non-School Taxes Captured	48.252	81.741	505 88 505	97 555	95 56	101 597	103 680	105 800	107 970	10
_	Annual Incremental School Taxes Captured	42,407	43.268	44.146	45.041	45,955	46 886	47 837	48 806	49 795	7 5
	Total Annual Incremental Taxes Captured	90,659	125,009	133,651	142,596	145,511	148,484	151.517	154,610	157.765	160
8	Cumulative Annual Incr. Local Taxes Captured	48,902	130,643	220,148	317,703	417,259	518,856	622,536	728.339	836,310	946
<u></u>	Cumulative Annual Incr. School Taxes Captured	117,976	161,244	205,390	250,431	296,386	343,273	391,109	439,915	489,710	540
Ç	Cumulative Tatal Incremental Taxes Captured	166,878	291,887	425,538	568,134	713,645	862,128	1,013,645	1,168,255	1,326,020	1,487
	Annual Taxes Available for Reimbursement	90,659	125,009	133,651	142,596	145,511	148,484	151.517	154,610	157.765	160
69	Cumulative Taxes Captured for Reimbursement	166,878	291,887	425,538	568,134	713,645	862,128	1,013,645	1,168,255	1,326,020	1,487
4											
71 2	71 Interest Accrued	57,826	97,826	. 97,826	97,826	65 056	97,826	97,826	67 230	62 074	0
7		1 211 676	1 170 001	1 117 171	1 27,000	4 474 007	* ****	* 00,000			, , , ,

\perp	AK	AL	AM	- 1 1
2 Original Project Timing	27	28		29
4	2035	2036		2037
Increase in Land Value	95,335	97,242		781,96
	,	1		•
U8 Taxable Value- Phase 1 Rental Units	28	28		28
Taxable Value-Sold Phase 1 Prin. Res. Units	2,069,197	2,110,581		2,152,793
13 Commercial Square Footage	24,000	24,000		24,000
14 Taxable Value-Commercial	1,515,666	1,545,980		1,576,899
47 Number of Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units Res. Units	17 1.911.619	17 1.949.851		17 1.988.848
_		1		1
	3,980,816	4,060,432		4,141,641
21 Total taxable value: commercial	1,515,666	1,545,980		1,576,899
	,	ŧ:		
정 Incremental taxable value: residential rental 현기 Incremental taxable value: Principal Residential	3.876.016	3,955,632		4.036.841
Incremental taxable value: commercial	1,515,666	1,545,980		1,576,899
70tal Incremental Taxable Value	5,391,682	5,501,612		5,613,740
(87) Assumed annual TV increase rate				
18, 8				
Incremental Tax Estimates:				
33 State Educ Tax	27,282 32,350	27,828 33,010		28,384 33,682
34 Total Schools	59,632	60,837		62,067
36 Local Taxes				
	22,489	22,947		23,415
S9 County operating	54,070 37,965	55,173 38,739		56,297 39 579
	15,001	15,307		15,619
1 Total Local	129,525	132,166		134,860
22. Total School and Local Capturable	189,158	193,004		196,927
	129,525	132,166		134,860
好 Annual Incremental School Taxes Captured 64 Total Annual Incremental Taxes Captured	59,632 189.158	60,837 193,004		62,067 196.927
	1,912,973	2,045,140		2,180,000
65 Cumulative Annual Incr. School Taxes Captured 67 Cumulative Total Incremental Taxes Captured	985,752 2,898,725	1,046,589 3,091,729		1,108,656 3,288,655
68 Annual Taxes Available for Reimbursement	189,158	193,004		196,927
69 Cumulative Taxes Captured for Reimbursement	2,898,725	3,091,729		3,288,655
71 Interest Accrued	3.891	104		
	2 1 1 1			

EXHIBIT R

Companies Comp	1 Kirsch Lofts 2 6 Year Delay in Project Timing and 5 more years																
1	m •	4-14/12		Projected cate before				Br Plan Capture Year		-	- 1	8	4	8			
Control Cont	Taxable Value: Existing Parcels Increase in Land Value	W/Onk	104,84	00					104,800	2009 108,883 4,083	×	2011 112,500 7,700	2012 69,200 0	2013 69,200 0	06. o		
1, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	Vumber of Ph 1 Rentai Units Faxable Value- Phase 1 Rentai Units	45,945		2,572,929													
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number of Sold Phase 1 Prin. Res. Units faxable Vatue-Sold Phase 1 Prin. Res. Units	45,945															
March Marc	Commercial Square Footage Saxable Value-Commercial	24,000		2,040,000									,	,			
The content with the	viumber of Ph 2 Rental Units axable Value- Phase 2 Rental Units	75,674		2.572.929											•		
A	Vumber of Sold Phase 2 Prin. Res. Units	516(G.		200 200 0							,				,		
The contact of the co	axabie Value-Soid Frase L'Frin. Nes. Onts Otal taxable Value: residential rental	905,08		/85'/59'7						,					,		
Control cont	otai taxable value: Prin. Residential otai taxable value: commercial																
The control of the co	ncremental taxable value: land								•	4,083	15,300	7,700	, ,			e s	
State Control Processor Control Processo	ncrementa I azable value: residentiai rentai ncrementai taxable value: Principai Residentiai								•								
Table of the control	ncremental taxable value: commercial otal incremental Taxable Value		Š	1						4,083	15,300	7,700	٠.				
The control of the	USSUMED annual IV increase rate		7.07	£									•		,		
Comparison Com																	
Comparing Comp	ncremental Tax Estimates: choo! Taxes - Miliage	PRE Rate	Full Millage	OPRA Vrs. 1-6			ł										
This paper	chool Operating tate Educ Tax	0.00	18.00	9.00 00.8						73	275	139	• •			: ·	
1	otal Schools	9.00	24.00	12.00					0	86	367	185	0	0	0	0	0
Second S	ocar rates form. College, library, transport. ity operating	4.17	4.17	00.0	00.0				e s s	11 52	153	27.23					
	iter. Schools otal Local	24.02	24.02	00.0 00.0	<u>80</u> 00:0					111	368	21	. .		1		
1	otal School and Local Capturable	30.02	48.02	12.00	24.00					196	735	370	0	0	0	0	
be cass (\$25 500 0001 0. \$25 92.375.30 Loan	Innual incremental Local/Non-School Taxes Captured Annual incremental School Taxes Captured Annual incremental Taxes Captured Annual incremental Taxes Captured Annual incremental Taxes Captured Annual incremental Taxes Captured Annual incr. Local Taxes Captured Annual Taxes Annual Taxes Captured Annual Taxes Captured for Reimbursement Annual Taxes Captured for Reimbursement								* * * * * *	98 196 196 98 196 196	368 367 735 466 465 931 735	185 185 370 651 650 1,301 370		651 650 1,301	651 650 650 1,301	651 650 650 1,301	
### Professional profession	ligible Costs (\$29,600 DEQ + \$549,524 MEGA + DEQ \$327,575.30 Lo: nd assumed 2nd \$672,424.80 Loan with Int.) nterest Accrued	uer	v.	0EQ/MEGA Costs:	579,124							•			33,335		
0EQ Loan 1 pmi \$33,33.5.34 2014-2024 0EQ Loan 2 64,990.65 2022-2032 Est.	cost Reimbursed Eligible Costs and interest. Act Reimbursed Eligible Costs and interest Paid incling Unreimbursed Costs incling Actrued Interest														33,335		
	51816	OEQ Loan 1 pmi OEQ Loan 2 Est.	v	34 2014-2024 56 2022-2032													
		sil.		8						tu.			8:				

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A	2	1	n	^	W	×	٠	7	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	¥
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Kirsch Lofts 6 Year Delay in Project Timing and 5 more years	NEZ 2017-2026 , OPRA (2017-2026)	2		THE SEC	5	9	7.5	ale of residenti 8	4	01						
This content is a content in the c	m	œ	9	1	12		14	į.	2	11	9	ģ	ş	7	ş		,
1,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	4	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	7022	2028	20,50	2030	2021	7033
Market M		96,750	68,085	69,447	70,836	72,252	73,697	75,171	76,675	78,208	277,67	81,368	82,995	84,655	86,348	275	89,837
This continue conti		82	28	28	82	28	28	28		04			•				.50
The control of the co		1,286,465	1,312,194	1,338,438	1,365,206	1,392,511	1,420,361	1,448,768	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Colone C						200			1,448,768	1,477,743	1,507,298	1,537,444	1,568,193	1,599,557	1,631,548	1,664,179	1,697,463
The state of the factoring in the factoring in the state of the factoring in the factoring						1,020,000	1.040.400	24,000	1.082.432	1 104.081	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Table of the first contained Table of the first contained	15 Number of Ph 2 Rental Units					17	17	17			Taria Tria	-				4,643,5/4	747'997'T
The state where the state of th						1,286,465	1,312,194	1,338,438	17	17		11	:	:	;	;	ţ
March Marc							APPENDENCIONALISM		1,365,206	1,392,511	1,420,361	1,448,768	1,477,743	1,507,298	1,537,444	1,568,193	1,599,557
1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0		1,286,465	1,312,194	1,338,438	1,365,206	1,392,511	1,420,361	1,448,768									
International process with critical c	20 Total taxable value: Prin. Residential 21 Total taxable value: commercial					1 000 000	1 040 400	1.061.308	2,813,974	2,870,254	2,927,659	2,986,212	3,045,936	3,106,855	3,168,992	3,232,372	3,297,019
11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	22 Incremental taxable value: land					and and		anadrandy.	**************************************	100/1017	797'077'7	7,140,000		. 193,093	1,218,554	1,243,374	1,268,242
Comparison that characterists and content that the content that the content that the characterist and characterists and content that the characterist and characterists and content that the characterist and characterists and content that the characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characteristic and characterist and characterist and characterist and characterist and characteristic an		1,181,665	1,207,394	1,233,638	1,260,406	2,307,711	2,355,961	2,405,176									
Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black black bears Anisand transit black bears Anisand transit black						1 000000	1 040 400	1 00: 300	2,709,174	2,765,454	2,822,859	2,881,412	2,941,136	3,002,055	3,064,192	3,127,572	3,192,219
Assemble from the following th	25 Incremental Taxable Value	1,181,665	1,207,394	1,233,638	1,260,406	3,327,711	3,396,361	3,466,384	3,791,607	3,869,535	3,949,021	1,148,586	1,1/1,659 4,112,796	1,195,093	1,218,994	1,243,374	1,268,242
Particle Particle																	
Second Presentation																	
Second Conference Seco						18.360	18.727	19.102	19.484	19 873	170 00	20,676	21.090	21 512	21 942	22 381	32 828
Court Cour	33 State Educ Tax					6,120	6,242	6,367	22,750	23,217	23,694	24,181	24,677	25,183	25,699	26,226	26,763
Conf. College Birth, Landoott. Conf. College Birth, Coll	34 Total Schools	0	0	0	0	24,480	24,970	25,469	42,233	43,091	43,965	44,857	45,767	46,695	47,641	48,606	49,591
To the control of the									200	100			,				
Inter-Actional Control Department of the Con									16,981	20,800	24,770	40,416	41,245	42,091	42,954	43,834	44,732
Control Cont	39 County operating								11,923	14,605	17,392	28,378	28,960	29,554	30,160	30,778	31,408
Trianschied indicentalised Conjunction Trianschied interested Local Conjunction Trianschied Co			 - 	-	·	 - 		. 	47,741	54,634	61,791	96,816	98,803	100,829	102,896	105,004	107,155
Anomal Intervental Load/Postor Section 24,000 2,400 2,		0	0	0	0	24,480	24,970	25,469	89,974	97,724	105,756	141,673	144,569	147,523	150,537		156,746
Total formed intermental Tanks Capeured 5.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5 6.5			, ,	٠.			24 970	. 25 469	47,741	54,634	61,791	96,816	98,803	100,829	102,896		107,155
Commetter Annual Inter, Cabon Toxes Captured 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650		• ;	• ;	• •	•	24,480	24,970	25,469	89,974	97,724	105,756	141,673	144,569	147,523	150,537		156,746
Comulcher for four forms of pure Captured 1, 201 1,		059	650	650	927	851 25,130	50,100	75,569	48,392	160,893	204,858	261,632 249,715	360,434	461,263	389,817		488,014
1,301 1,30		1,301	1,301	1,301	1,301	25,781	50,750	76,219	166,194	263,918	369,674	511,347	655,916	803,439	953,976	1,107,587	1,264,332
Highle Costs (523 507 575 30 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 44.58 5.24 Mickl + DEC 5327,575 30 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 44.58 5.24 Mickl + DEC 5327,575 30 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 44.58 5.24 Mickl + DEC 5327,575 30 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 44.58 5.24 Mickl + DEC 5327,575 30 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 64.58 64.58 57.57 64.50 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 64.58 57.57 64.50 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 64.58 64.58 57.57 64.50 Loan with Int.) 34.211 37.58 64.58 57.57 64.50 Loan with Int.) 35.22 75.58 75.58 75.59 75.58		1,301	1,301	1,301	1,301	25,781	50,750	76,219	166,194	263,918	369,674	511,347	655,916	803,439	953,976	1,107,587	1,264,332
Interest Secretary March 1972 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975	Eligible Costs (\$29,600 DEQ + \$549,524 MEGA + DEQ \$327,575.30 Loan																
Interest Carlos of August 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973	70 and assumed 2nd \$672,424.80 Loan with int.)	33,335	33,335	33,335	33,335	33,335	97,826	97,826	97,826	64,491	64,491	64,491	64,491	64,491	64,491	64,491	64,491
24,80 24,70 25,469 89,74 105,756 Interest Paid Costs Prize State Problems Proceed Prize State Problems Proceed Prize State Problems Proceedings Proceedings Pr	7.1 Interest Accrued 7.2 Unreimbursed Eligible Costs and Interest	751,760	37,388 822,683	41,134 897,152	44,858 975,345	48,/b/ 1,057,448	1,182,442	1,313,173	1,449,915	1,492,428	69,/35 1,528,930	1,558,823	1,552,498	70,396 1,542,816	69,765 1,529,548	68,951 1,512,453	67,942 1,491,275
Ending Unreimbursed Costs 772,465 745,801 779,136 812,471 823,227 894,183 966,540 974,392 941,158 889,883 Ending Acruced interest 39,294 76,882 118,016 162,874 211,641 263,290 321,163 385,549 453,546 523,281 65,1816	73 Cost Reimbursements Paid 76 Interest Paid					24,480	24,970	25,469	89,974	97,724	105,756	141,673	144,569	147,523	150,537	153,611	156,746
978750	77 Ending Unreimbursed Costs 78 Ending Accrued interest	712,465 39,294	745,801	779,136	812,471	821,327 211,641	894,183 263,290	966,540 321,163	974,392 385,549	941,158 453,546	899,893	822,711 594,439	742,632 665,297	659,599 735,693	573,553 805,458	484,433 874,409	392,178
73 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 89														•			
79 (82) (83) (83) (84) (85) (85) (85) (85) (85) (85) (85) (85																	
88 88 88 89 89 89	779 80 OS 1816																
83 86 88 88	81																
85 88 88 88 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	83																
88 88 89 99	2 2																
88 88	88																
	88 88			1													
Ludent Ludent	06			à			a			2							

1 Kleich loffs	₹	₹	AK	AL.	AM	AN	AO.	de l	Ø.	AR	AS	AT	ΑŪ
A Year Delay in Project Timing and 5 more years													
3	\$2	56	22	28	82	8	31		33	¥	æ		
┅	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	ı	2041	2042	2043 Totals	sisi	
_	91,633	93,466	95,335	97,242	99,187	101,171	103,194	258	107,363	109,510	111,701		
6 Increase in Land Value								458	2,563	4,710	6,901		
8 Taxable Value Phase 1 Rental Units	M.												
	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28		
10 Taxable Value-Sold Phase 1 Prin, Res, Units	1,731,412	1,766,040	1,801,361	1,837,388	1,874,136	1,911,619	1,949,851	1,988,848	2,028,625	2,069,197	2,110,581		
13 Commercial Square Footage	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000		_
	1,293,607	1,319,479	1,345,868	1,372,786	1,400,241	1,428,246	1,456,811	1,485,947	1,515,666	1,545,980	1,576,899		
15 Number of Ph 2 Rental Units						•	•			•			
15 Taxable Value - Phase Z Kental Units	;	;	;	;	;	;	!	;	!				
	1	1	17	1	77	17	17	17	17	17	17		
	1,631,348	1,664,179	1,697,463	1,731,412	1,765,040	1,801,361	1,837,388	1,874,136	1,911,619	1,949,851	1,988,848		
		:											
	3,362,960	3,430,219	3,498,823	3,568,800	3,640,176	3,712,979	3,787,239	3,862,984	3,940,243	4,019,048	4,099,429		
21 Total taxable value: commercial	1,293,607	1,319,479	1,345,868	1,372,786	1,400,241	1,428,246	1,456,811	1,485,947	1,515,666	1,545,980	1,576,899		
22 Incremental taxable value: land								458	2,563	4,710	6,901		
23 incremental taxable value: residentlai rental													
	3,258,160	3.325.419	3.394.023	3.464.000	3.535,376	3.608.179	3.682.439	3.758.184	3 835 443	3 914 248	3 994 629		
	1,293,607	1.319.479	1.345,868	1.372.786	1,400,241	1,428,246	1,456,811	1.485.947	1.515.666	1.545 980	1 576 899		
26 Total Incremental Taxable Value	4,551,767	4,644,898	4,739,892	4,836,786	4,935,617	5,036,426	5,139,250	5,244,589	5,353,673	5.464.938	5.578.429		
27 Assumed annual TV Increase rate													
28													
30 incremental Tax Estimates:													
31 School Taxes - Millage													
32 School Operating	23,285	23,751	24,226	24,710	25,204	25,708	26,223	26,755	27,328	27,912	28,508	530,344	
	27,311	27,869	28,439	29,021	29,614	30,219	30,836	31,468	32,122	32,790	33,471	574,439	
34 Total Schools	965'05	51,620	52,665	53,731	54,818	55,927	57,058	58,223	59,450	60,702	61,979	1,104,783	•
37 Comm. College. ilbrary, transport.	18.985	19.374	19.770	20.174	20.586	21.007	21.436	21.875	22,330	22 794	23.268	372.493	_
	45,647	46,581	47,534	48,506	49,497	50,508	51,539	52,595	53,689	54,805	55,943	874,940	_
	32,051	32,707	33,375	34,058	34,754	35,463	36,188	36,929	37,697	38,481	39,280	614,329	
	12,664	12,923	13,188	13,457	13,732	14,013	14,299	14,592	14,896	15,205	15,521	248,475	
41 Total Local A2 Takes Calculated Local Cardetership	109,348	111,585	113,867	116,195	118,569	120,991	123,461	125,992	128,612	131,285	134,012	2,110,236	
		204/204	and an	240,000	2000	2000		24/24	contoor	1961767	100,001	etn'ety'e	
62 Annual Incremental Local/Non-School Taxes Cantured		111.585	113.867	116 195	118.569	120.991	123.461	125 992	128 612	131 285	134 012	2 110 236	
63 Annual incremental School Taxes Captured		51,620	52,665	53,731	54,818	55,927	57,058	58,223	59,450	60,702	61.979	1.104.783	
64 Total Annual Incremental Taxes Captured		163,205	166,532	169,926	173,387	176,918	180,519	184,215	188,063	191,987	195,991	3,215,019	
		997, 251	1,111,119	1,227,314	1,345,883	1,466,874	1,590,335	1,716,327	1,844,939	1,976,225	2,110,236	2,110,236	_
66 Cumulative Annual Incr. School Taxes Captured		590,230	642,895	696,626	751,444	807,371	864,429	922,652	982,102	1,042,804	1,104,783	1,104,783	
67 Cumulative ratar incrementar roxes coprured		1,367,461	1,734,013	1,923,939	4,097,327	2,2/4,243	2,434,704	4,636,979	7,827,041	5,019,029	3,215,019	3,215,019	
56 Annual laxes Available for Reimbursement 69 Cumulative Taxes Cantured for Reimbursement	1.424.276	1.587.481	1.754.013	1.923.939	1/3,38/	2.274.245	2.454.764	2.638.979	2.827.041	3.019.029	3.215.019	3,215,019	
				1					:	į		:	_
7.1 interest Accrued 7.2 htms/mbursed Eligible Costs and interest	1 401 256	1 302 378	57,009	51,532	45,613 957.868	39,224	52,339	24,930	16,966	8,411	•	1,347,168	
73 Cost Reimbursements Paid	159,944	163,205	060,69	7,002,101	000'/66	100	073,420	165,535	939,000	1/6,03/		1.655.210	
76 Interest Paid	. •	. •	97,503	169,926	173,387	176,918	180,519	184,215	188,063	176,637		1,347,168	
77 Ending Unreimbursed Costs	232,235	060,69								. L			
78 Ending Accrued interest	1,009,077	1,0/1,143	1,030,649	912,255	/84,480	646,78b	438,606	339,322	168,226	J	0		
79													
80 051816										•			
81													
82													
. 83													
8													
28													
98													
87													
8 8													
06	3				2			8			8		
21708383.1													